

GENERAL

MODEL IDENTIFICATION	•		•	٠.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	Z
SERIAL NUMBERS AND ID	EN	TI	F	IC.	A1	П	10	Į	•		•		•				٠	•		•	3
EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT .								•				•			•				4	- :	5
INTERIOR EQUIPMENT .															•			•	6	- 1	8
EXTRA COST EQUIPMENT	•			• .															9 -	1	1
A TO COMPLETIONING FOUR	733.4	nc)	ř																	1	4

MODEL IDENTIFICATION

CHEVY II NOVA COUPE
MODEL 111-113-11427 2-DOOR COUPE, 5-PASSENGER

CHEVY II NOVA-4-DOOR SEDAN

MODEL 111-113-11469 4-DOOR SEDAN, 6-PASSENGER

2-GENERAL SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

SERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION

ONLY BASIC DESIGNATION SHOWN

VEHICLE SERIAL NUMBER

c

0-Cymiac	Model Year	Assembly Plant	Unit Number
Model	1970	(Willow Run)	(1st unit)
11369	 0	W	100001

Thus: The 1st model built at Willow Run would be serial number 113690W100001

8-Cylinder Example:

0 0, 20.00	Model Year	Assembly Plant	Unit Number
Model	1970	(Willow Run)	(1st unit)
11469	0	W	100001

Thus: The 1st model built at Willow Run would be serial number 114690W100001

ASSEMBLY PLANTS

W - Willow Run

Starting unit number	er 100001 and up at
	each assembly plant regardless of series
Location	Stamped on plate attached
	to too left hand of instrument name

TRANSMISSION IDENTIFICATION

Desi	mple: RRM0E01D Type Source gnation Designation RR M (Muncie		Production [©] Month & Date E01D*
RR	3-Speed	L-4 and L-6 and V-8 engine	M - Muncie
WA	4-Speed	V-8 engine	P - Muncie
UL	Torque Drive	L-4 & L-6 engine	A - Cleveland
VE	Powerglide	L-6 engine	C - Cleveland T - Toledo
UE	Powerglide	V-8 engine	C - Cleveland T - Toledo
GN	Turbo Hydra-Matic	L-6 engine	X-Cleveland Y-Toledo
GS	Turbo Hydra-Matic	V-8 engine	X - Cleveland

Location:

3-Speed & 4-Speed	Stamped on
right hand side of the case	in the upper forward corner.
4-Sneed	Stamped on
4 Dpood 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1	the top right side of the case.
Powerglide, Torque Drive, T	urbo
Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)	Stamped on
	right hand side of pan.

o-Month: E denotes May; (see below) 01 denotes 1st day Alpha Characters used in identifying the calendar Month

A - January	D - April	K - July	R - October
B - February	E - May	M - August	S - Novembe
C. Massh	U Inna	P - Sentember	T - Decembe

^{*-}The letter "D" or "N" following the date numerals indicates day or night shift.

ENGINE IDENTIFICATION

Example:	F12	10.	AM

Source	Production*	Type
Designation	Month & Date	Designation
F (Flint)	1210	CCA

Super-Thrift 153, 153 Cubic Inch L-4 Base Engine

CCA - Regular engine, 3-speed

CCB - Regular engine, Powerglide, Torque-Drive

Turbo-Thrift 230, 230 Cubic Inch L-6 Base Engine

CCC - Regular engine, 3-speed

CCD - Regular engine, Powerglide, Torque-Drive

- Regular engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)

Turbo-Thrift 250, 250 Cubic Inch L-6 (RPO-L22)

CCG - Optional engine, 3-speed

- Optional engine, Powerglide, Torque-Drive

- Optional engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)

Turbo-Fire 307, 307 Cubic Inch V-8 Base Engine

CNC - Regular engine, 3-speed

CND - Regular engine, 4-speed

CNE - Regular engine, Powerglide

CNF - Regular engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)

Turbo-Fire 350, 350 Cubic Inch V-8 (RPO-L48)

CNJ - Optional engine, 3-speed, 4-bbl. carb.

CNK - Optional engine, Powerglide, 4-bbl. carb.

CRE - Optional engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)

Turbo-Fire 350, 350 Cubic Inch V-8 (RPO-L65)

CNI - Optional engine, 3-speed, 2-bbl. carb.

CNM - Optional engine, Powerglide, 2-bbl. carb.

CNN - Optional engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)

Location:

6-cylinder engine Stamped on pad on right side of cylinder block to rear of distributor 8-cylinder engine Stamped on pad at front right side of cylinder block

*-Month: December, -2; 10th day of December, 10.

REAR AXLE IDENTIFICATION

Location, Identification Number

Bottom left or right of axle tube adjacent to carrier housing.

See Power Train Section for additional information.

·	: Standard	Exterior Decor	Optional Custom Exterior	Super Sport
	27, 69	RPO ZJ5 27, 69	RPO ZJ2 27, 69	RPO Z26
FRONT	21,09	21, 07	21,09	
Bright Front-of-Hood Molding With Bow Tie Emblem	x	х	x	х
Bright Windshield Reveal Molding	X	Х	X	X
Bumper-Mounted Parking Lamps with White Lens	X	Х	X	X
Black-Painted Headlamp Bezels with Upper and Lower Horizontal Bright Borders				0
Black-Painted, Bright-Bordered Headlamp Bezel with Bright Horizontal Bars	х	. x	х	
Argent Bumper Filler Panel	X	X	Х	Х
Black Grille with Bright Upper and Lower Horizontal Bars				О
"SS" Emblem in Center of Grille	 		· · · · · ·	0
Bright Hood Louver Ornaments	+		 	ō
Grille with bright horizontal and vertical bars	<u> </u>	X	Х	l

SIDE

Front Fender Nameplate "Nova" - Script	X	Х	X	Х
Bright Ventipane Frame	Х	Х	X	X
Round Outside LH Rear View Mirror	X	X	X	X
Front Marker Lamp with Bright Bezel and Amber Lens	х	х	х	х
Rear Marker with Bright Bezel and Red Lens	х	х	х	х
Hub Caps	X	х	X	X
Front Fender Engine Displacement in Block Numera (Except L-4 and Base L-6, White Paint Filled)	uls X	х	х	х
Bright Rear Door Glass Separation	69	69	69	
Body Color Quarter Window Scalp Molding	27	27	27	Х
Body Color Quarter willdow Scarp Molding				

NOTE: "O" Indicates deviation from standard, but is included in the optional package.

Roof, Sail, Tulip panel outline moldings and bright drip moldings included with Vinyl Top option (RPO C08) Available on coupe and sedan with L-6 or V-8.

oran (C. Austa)	Standard	Exterior Decor RPO ZJ5 27, 69	Optional Custom Exterior RPO ZJ2 27, 69	Super Sport RPO Z26
SIDE (Continued)	21,09	21,09	27,07	
Bright Edged Front Fender Side		l	0	0
Louver Ornament				
Body Color Edge Front Fender Side Louver		0		ļ
Ornament			ļ <u></u>	
Bright Drip Molding		O (69)	ļ	ļ
Body Side Lower Molding (Fender,	ļ		0 (27)	
Door and Rear Quarter				<u> </u>
Fender, Rocker and Rear Quarter Lower	}	ł	0*	l
Molding with Black Paint Below				
Black Paint Between Body Side,				}
and Fender Rocker and Rear Quarter		1	O (27)*	
Lower Moldings				<u> </u>
Bright Door and Quarter Window		0 (27)	0 (27)	
Frame Scalp Molding		0(21)	0(21)	
Body Side Paint Stripe			O (27)	
Body Side Molding with Black		0	O (69)	
Vinyl Insert		0		<u> </u>
E70-14-B White Stripe Tire		T		0

REAR

4

Deck Lid Nameplate "Nova By Chevrolet" – Script and Block	х	х	x	x
Bright Rear Window Reveal Molding	X	\mathbf{x}	X	X
Backup Lamp Integral with Tail Lamp	X	х	Х	Х
Bright Tail Lamp Bezel	Х	Х	X	X
Black-Painted Rear End Panel Trim Plate				0
"SS" Emblem in Center of Rear End				0
Panel Trim Plate Bright Rear End Panel Trim Plate			0	

BRIGHT SCALP MOLDINGS RPO B90. Available for 69 style only. Includes bright front and rear door frame and pillar scalp moldings.

NOTE: "O" Indicates deviation from standard, but is included in the optional package.

^{*} No Black Paint with Exterior Colors Dark Blue, Maroon, and Dark Green.

•		Special Interior	Custom	Bucket Seats
·	Standard	Group	Interior	RPO A51
SEATS AND FLOOR COVERING	į .	RPO ZJ3	RPO ZJ1	27 Style Only
Front Seat Cushion with 1.25-Inch Foam Pad	X	X		
Rear Seat Cushion with 6-oz. Cotton Pad	X	X		
Bright Front Seat Adjuster Handle	X	X	X	X
Bright Folding Front Seat Back Latch	x	X	Х	Х
Cloth Seat Cushion and Seat Back	X	T	X	
Spatter Color, Rubber Passenger	72	V		-
Compartment Floor Mat	X	X	i	<u> </u>
Luggage Compartment Spatter Paint	X	X		
Front Seat Head Restraints	X	X	X	X
Front and Rear Seat Belts	X	X	X	X
Front Seat Shoulder Belts	X	X	X	X
Bench Seats	x	x	X	
Bench Front Seat Cushion With		<u> </u>		1
1.75-Inch Foam Pad -	1		0	
Rear Seat Cushion with			0	0 -
1.0-Inch Foam Pad	1		U	0 -
Bucket Front Seats				0
Carpet Passenger Compartment			0	0
Floor Covering		1		0
Luggage Compartment Mat (Vinyl	1		0	0
Coated Cotton on Latex Foam)		1		
Bright Trim on Brake, Accelerator and		0	0	0
Parking Brake Pedals	}		L	
Special Floor Insulation			0	0
Full Molded Hood Insulator			0	0
Trim Color Seat and Shoulder Belt			J.	0
Stowage Containers				
INSTRUMENT PANEL AND STEERING WHEEL				
Heater Control Light	X	X	X	X
Temperature, Generator, Oil Pressure and	X	X	x	х
Brake Warning Lights			<u> </u>	
Hi-Beam and Turn Signal Indicators	X	X	X	Х
Trim Color Cowl Vent Control Knobs	X	X	X	X
Windshield Wiper and Washer Switch (Slide-Type,	x	x	x	x
Depress to Wash)		13		
Bright, Black-Accented Instrument Panel	х	x	x	x
Lighting Control Knob				<u> </u>
Bright Hazard Flasher Knob	X	X	X	X

NOTE: "O" Indicates deviation from standard, but is included in the optional package.

INSTRUMENT PANEL AND STEERING WHEEL	Standard	Special Interior Group RPO ZJ3	Custom Interior RPO ZJ1	Bucket Seats RPO A51 27 Style Only
Trim Color Turn Signal and Transmission Shift Lever Knobs	х	х	х	x
Steering Column Ignition Switch with Integral Steering Wheel and Transmission Lock	x	х	х	х
T-Handle Parking Brake Release	X	X	X	X
Blended Air Heater	X	X	X	X
Two-Speed Windshield Wiper and Washer	X	X	X	X
Ash Tray	X	X	X	X
Cigarette Lighter	X	X	X	X
Speedometer, Odometer and Fuel Gage	X	X	X	X
Instrument Panel Pad	X	X	X	X
Clock Hole Cover Plate	X	X	X	X
Molded-In Radio Hole Cover with Bright "Nova"	X	X	X	X
Glove Compartment Door Lock	X	X	X	X
Steering Wheel with Shroud and Horn Buttons	X	X	X	X
Bow Tie Steering Wheel Emblem *	X	X	X	X
Additional Bright Framing on Instrument Cluster		0	0	0
Glove Box Light		0	0	0

^{*} With SS option, steering wheel and steering column are black.

An SS emblem replaces steering wheel Bow-Tie emblem.

NOTE: "O" Indicates deviation from standard, but is included in the optional package.

4

ROOF AND PILLARS	Standard	Special Interior Group RPO ZJ3	Custom Interior RPO ZJ1	Bucket Seats RPO A51 27 Style Only
Premiere Vinyl Coated Headlining	- x	X	X	X
Trim Color Windshield, Roof Rail and			<u> </u>	
	X	X	} X	x
Rear Window Trim Lace 10-Inch Prismatic Rear View Mirror	_ 			
	X	X	X	X
with Gray Padded Edges Silver Painted Rear View Mirror Support	X	+	+	
Trim Color Plastic Rear View Mirror		+		
	X	X	X	X
Support Cover	- x -	 x 	X	x
Padded Sunshades	 	X	 x	X
Air Gap Windshield Pillars Trim Color Plastic Coat Hooks	$\frac{\hat{x}}{\hat{x}}$	+ x	X	X
Gray-Bezeled Center Dome Lamp	- 	 	+	
Left Front Door Jamb Switch	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	X	<u> </u>	X
Right Front Door Dome Jamb Switch	- - ^-	 6	0	0
Trim Color Front Seat Shoulder		- 	1	
1	X	X	X	X
Belt Anchor Cover Bright Front Seat Shoulder Belt			 	
	X	X	X	X
Clip Retainers Satin Finish Rear View Mirror and				
Bright Dome Lamp Bezel		0	0	0
Bugit Donie Lamp Beect		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
DOOR AND QUARTER PANEL				
Front Door Padded Armrest	X	X	X	X
Clear, Blue-Tinted Plastic Window	x	X	X	x
Control Handle Knobs	\	1 ^	^	
Bright Door Lock Buttons	X	X	X	X
Ali-Vinyl Door and Quarter Panel Trim	X	x		
Bright Mylar Series Nameplate on Front Door	x	х		
Sidewall-"Nova"	^ _			<u> </u>
Die Cast Door Sidewall Nameplate			О	0
"Nova"	1			
Deluxe Door Sidewall			0	0
Armrest and Ash Tray for Rear			0	0
Door or Quarter	·	1		
<u> </u>				
GLASS				
Laminated Safety Plate Glass Windshiel	X	X	X	X
Solid Safety Plate Glass Ventipanes	X	X	X	X
Solid Safety Plate Glass Backlight	х	X	X	<u> </u>
Solid Safety Plate Glass Door Windows	X	X	X	X
Solid Safety Plate Glass Rear	27	27	27	27
Ouarter Windows				<u></u>
Solid Safety Plate Glass Rear	69	69	69	Ì
Door Quarter Windows	707			

NOTE: "O" Indicates deviation from standard, but is included in the optional package.

EXTRA COST EQUIPMENT

EQUIPMENT	RPC	/ACC	MODELS
Lighting, Auxiliary (1)			
Ash Tray Light	ZJ9		11000
Courtesy Lights (2)			11000
Glove Compartment Light (2)			11000
Luggage Compartment Light (2)			11000
Underhood Light (2)			11000
Windshield Washer Fluid Monitor Light (2)			11000
Liquid Tire Chain		ACC	11000
Locks			
Rear Door Lock Guard		ACC	11000
Spare Wheel Lock	[:	ACC	11000
Luggage Carriers			
Deck Lid Luggage Carrier	T.	ACC	11000
Mats. Floor			
Clear Vinyl Twin Front and Rear Mats		ACC	11000
Twin Front and Rear Mats (3)	B37	ACC	11000
Mirrors		<u> </u>	
Remote Control Outside Mirror (4)	D33		11000
Right Hand Outside Mirror	1	ACC	11000
Visor Vanity Mirror (3)	D34		11000
Model Options			
Custom Exterior	ZJ2		113-11400
Custom Interior	ZJi		113-11400
Exterior Decor Package	ZJ5		113-11400
Nova Super Sport	Z26		11427
Special Interior Group	ZJ3		113-11400
Molding			
Body Side Molding	B84	}	11000
Door and Window Frame Molding	B90	 	113-11469
Operating Convenience Group (5)	ZQ2		
Electric Clock		ACC	11000
Remote Control Outside Mirror	D33		11000
Forced Air Rear Window Defogger	C50	ACC	11000
Power Assists	1 250	1	
Power Brakes	J50	ACC	113-11400
Power Front Disc Brakes	JL2	00	113-11400
Power Steering	N40	[113-11400
Radiator, Heavy Duty	V01		11000
Radio Equipment	J		
AM Radio (6)	U63	ACC	11000
AM/FM Radio (6)	U69		11000
AM/FM Stereo Radio (7)	U79	1.00	11000
Stereo Tape System with AM Radio (7)	UM1	 	11000
Stereo Tape Sys. with AM/FM Stereo Radio (7)	UN2		11000
Stereo Tape Player (8)	1 UNZ	ACC	11000
Rear Speaker	U80		11000
	1000		
Stereo Tape Cartridge Holder	<u> </u>	ACC	11000

- (1) Available from factory as option only.
- (2) Available as separate dealer installation.
- (3) Merchandised as independent option or through ZP5 group.
- (4) Merchandised as independent option or through ZQ2 group.
- (5) Items also available as independent options.
- (6) Concealed antenna for option; front mast for accessory. Single front speaker without A/C. Dual front speakers on top of instrument panel with A/C.
- (7) Dual front speakers on top of instrument panel.
 - Dual front speakers on kick panel.
 - Dual tear speakers.
- (8) With or without radio (AM or AM/FM). Two front, two rear speakers.

EQUIPMENT		/ACC	MODELS		
ir Conditioning					
Four-Season	C60		11400		
GM-Chevrolet (1)		ACC	113-11400		
ppearance Guard Group (2)	ZP5				
Door Edge Guards	B93	ACC	11000		
Twin Front and Rear Floor Mats	B37	ACC	11000		
Front Bumper Guards	V31	ACC	11000		
Rear Bumper Guards	V32	ACC	11000		
Visor Vanity Mirror	D34	ACC	11000		
xies					
Positraction	G80		11000		
Ratios (see Power Train Sections)					
attery, Heavy Duty	T60		11000		
elts, Seat and Shoulder					
Deluxe Seat Belts and Front Shoulder Belts (3)	AK1		11000		
Deluxe Shoulder Belts, Rear	AS4		11000		
Seat Belt Retractors, Front		ACC	11000		
hild Safety Seat		ACC	11000		
lock, Electric (4)	U35	ACC	11000		
ompass, Auto		ACC	11000		
onsole					
Front Compartment Floor Console	D55		113-11427		
orced Air Rear Window Defogger (5)	C50	ACC	11000		
ngines (See Power Train Sections)		•			
xhaust Systems					
Dual Exhaust	N10		11400		
vaporative Emission Control (6)	NA9		11000		
an Drive		ACC	11400		
ire Extinguisher		•			
Dry Chemical Extinguisher		ACC	11000		
Recharge Kit		ACC	11000		
lass, Tinted					
All Windows	A01	ł	11000		
Windshield (Fleet Sales)	A02		11000		
uards					
Door Edge Guards (7)	B93	ACC	11000		
Front Bumper Guards (7)	V31	ACC	11000		
Rear Bumper Guards (7)	V32	ACC	11000		
eater, Engine Block	K05	ACC	113-11400		
ighway Emergency Kit		ACC	11000		
ıfant Safety Carrier		ACC	11000		
strumentation					
Console Instrument Cluster	U17		11427		

- (1) Used with 250 cu. in. L-6 only
- (2) Items also available as independent options
- (3) Merchandised as YAI.
- (4) Merchandised as independent option or through ZQ2 group.
- (5) Not available as accessory for station wagons, convertible, El Camino.
- (6) California requirement.
- (7) Merchandised as independent option or through ZP5 group.

EQUIPMENT	RPO	/ACC	MODELS
Roof Cover, Vinyl	C08		113-11400
Seats			
Strato-Bucket Seat	A51		113-11427
Ski Racks			
Demountable Ski Rack		ACC_	11000
Spotlight, Portable		ACC	11000
Suspension			
Heavy Duty Front and Rear	F40		11000
Special Performance Front and Rear	F41		11427
Tires (See Chassis Sections)			
Tissue Dispenser and Litter Container		ACC	11000
Trailer Equipment			
Trailer Hitch		ACC	11000
Trailer Wiring Harness		ACC	11000
Transmission Control, Floor Shift	M11	<u></u>	113-11400
Transmissions (See Power Train Sections)			
Trim. Interior (See Interior-Exterior Color Co	ombination Se	ctions)	
Two-Tone Finish (See Interior-Exterior Color	r Combination	is Sections)	
Wheel Covers			
Deluxe Wheel Covers	P02	ACC	11000
Full Wheel Covers	P01	ACC	11000
Mag-Style Wheel Covers		ACC	11000
Simulated Wire Wheel Covers		ACC	11000
Wheel Trim Ring	P06	Ţ	11000
Wheels			
Rally Wheel	Z.J7		11000
Sport Wheel (1)	N66	1	11427

⁽¹⁾ SS Models Only.

FOUR SEASON (RPO C60)

Integral air cooling and heater system. Manually controlled by three vertical levers on instrument control panel, plus 4-speed fan switch. Left lever operates compressor and air selector doors; center lever controls air flow from instrument panel outlets; right lever directs air to defroster outlets.

BASIC COMPONENTS

Control panel, evaporator, blower, condenser, receiver-dehydrator, refrigerant (freon) tank, air intake assembly and duct assembly for both systems.

EQUIPMENT (Used in addition to or in place of base equipment)

CHASSIS

POWER TRAINS

Fan Blade	7 blade
Fan Clutch T	hermomodulated fluid coupling
Crankshaft Pulley	Dual
Water Pump & Fan Pulley	Single
Compressor & Crankshaft Belt	One
Generator	63 Ampere
Radiator	Heavy duty

Heavy duty cooling equipment must be used on V-8 powered vehicles. It is recommended that this equipment also be used on all other vehicles for securing maximum air conditioning performance.

CUSTOM AIR CONDITIONING (ACCESSORY)

Air cooling unit dealer-installed beneath instrument panel. Manually controlled by two knobs: Upper knob for cool air volume, with 3-speed twin centrifugal blower; lower knob for cool/warm temperature control. Two front grille louver outlets, two round side outlets.

BASIC COMPONENTS

Evaporator and blower, compressor, condenser, receiver-dehydrator.

EQUIPMENT

It is recommended that heavy duty cooling equipment be used on all vehicles for securing maximum air conditioning performance.

SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	•		•	•			•	-	•	•	•	•	-	•		•	•		2
LUGGAGE CAPACITY		•																	2
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	•	•			•						•					•			3
VEHICI E WEIGHTS																			4

FRONT COMPARTMENT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2-DOOR COUPE	4-DOOR SEDAN					
Н3	Seat cushion height	10.7						
H11	Entrance height	28.7	29.8					
H13	Steering wheel thigh clearance		4.0					
H30	H point to heel point		8.4					
H32	Seat cushion deflection		4.2					
H50	Upper body opening to ground	47.1	48.2					
H58	H point rise		0.6					
H61	Effective headroom	37.6	38.8					
H70	H point to body O line		3.4					
H75	Effective 'T' point headroom	37.6	38.8					
W3	Shoulder room		6.5					
W5	Hip room	5	6.3					
L7	Steering wheel torso clearance	12.0	12.0					
L17	H point travel		4.0					
L34	Effective leg room	41.0						

REAR COMPARTMENT

Н8	Seat cushion height	13.0	13.8
H12	Entrance height		29.0
H31	H point to heel point	11.0	11.8
H33	Seat cushion deflection	4.4	4.9
H51	Upper body opening to ground	 "	48.0
H63	Effective headroom	36.6	37.2
H71	H point to body O line	13.3	14.0
H76	Effective 'T' point headroom	36.5	37.3
W4	Shoulder room	55.3	56.4
W6	Hip room	50	5.1
L3	Rear compartment room	24.4	26.2
L50	H point couple distance	30.2	32.5
L51	Effective leg room	32.6	35.7

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

Opening width Interior height		
Interior neight		
Interior width		.
Interior length		. <u></u>
Liftover height		
	13.8	12.7
Total volume (cu.ft.)		
	Interior width Interior length Liftover height Usable luggage capacity (cu.ft.)	Interior width Interior length Liftover height 27 Usable luggage capacity (cu.ft.) 13.8

LENGTHS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2-DOOR COUPE	4-DOOR SEDAN				
L101	Wheelbase	111.0					
L102	Tire size (standard)	E78-14					
L103	Overall length	189.4					
L104	Overhang - front	29.8					
L105	Overhang - rear	4	8.6				
	Overall length - less bumpers						
L127	Body O line to C/L of rear wheels	93.0					
L128	Hood length at centerline	56.4					
L30	Body O line to actual front of dash	- 0.5					

WIDTHS

W101	Tread - front	59.0				
W102	Tread - rear	58.9				
W103	Maximum overall width of car	72.4				
W106	Front fender overall width	72.4				
W107	Rear fender overall width	70.5				
W120	Overall car width, front doors open	144.8 127.7				
W121	Overall car width, rear doors open	- 126.5				

HEIGHTS

H101	Overall height (design)	52.5	53.8				
	Overall height (curb)						
H102	Front bumper to ground	18.3	18.2				
H104	Rear bumper to ground	16.3	16.6				
H111	Rocker panel to ground - rear	7.6	7.5				
H112	Rocker panel to ground - front	8.4	8.3				
H114	Hood at rear to ground	36.6					
H115	Step height - front (design)	12.8	12.9				
H116	Step height - rear (design)		12.6				
H125	Headlamp to ground	24.7	24.6				
H126	Tail lamp to ground	23.5	23.4				
H130	Step height - front (curb)	14.5	14.6				
H131	Step height - rear (curb)	-	14.6				
H136	Body O line to ground - front	5.3	5.3				
H137	Body O line to ground - rear	4.8	4.7				

CLEARANCES

H106	Angle of approach (degrees)	30.0	30.0		
H107	Angle of departure (degrees)	15.5	15.5		
H147	Ramp break over angle (degrees)	12			
H148	Front suspension to ground	5.4	5.3		
H149	Oil pan to ground	5.4	5.4		
H150	Flywheel housing to ground	5.9 5.9			
H151	Frame to ground	5.4			
H152	Exhaust system to ground	5.2	5.1		
H153	Rear axle to ground				
H154	Fuel tank to ground	7.2	7.1		
H155	Tire well to ground				
H156	Minimum ground clearance (H152)	5.2 5.1			

CHEVY NOVA

MOE	EL SYM	BOL	VEHICLE TYPE	SHIPP	ING WE	IGHT	CURB WEIGHT			
4-CyL	6-CyL	V8	Description	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Rear	Total	
11127				1509	1311	2820	1489	1425	2914	
	11327		2-Door Coupe	1620	1299	2919	1600	1413	3013	
		11427	-	1722	1326	3048	1703	1440	3143	
11169				1507	1336	2843	1487	1450	2937	
	11369		4-Door Sedan	1618	1324	2942	1599	1438	3037	
		11469		1720	1351	3071	1701	1465	3166	

SHIPPING WEIGHT: Weight of basic vehicle with regular equipment, including grease, oil and (3) gallons of gasoline, and engine coolant to capacity.

CURB WEIGHT: Shipping weight plus gasoline to capacity.

For total shipping, and curb, weights of vehicles equipped with the following options, add to, or deduct from, the base vehicle weight (lbs.).

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

RPO	OPTION	WITH	WEIGHT
A51	Front Bucket Seats	+15	
C08	Vinyl Roof Cover	+ 6	
C60	Air Conditioning	+98	
JL2	Front Power Disc Brakes		+33
J50	Power Brakes		+10
-	153 Cu.In. 4 Cyl. Engine (90 H.P.)	Torque-Drive Transmission	+ 2
		Torque-Drive Transmission	- 10
_	230 Cu.In. 6 Cyl. Engine (140 H.P.)	Powerglide Transmission	- 5
		Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission	+28
	202 O. I. VO P (200 H P.)	Powerglide Transmission	0
-	307 Cu.In. V8 Engine (200 H.P.)	Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission	+31
		Torque-Drive Transmission	+ 7
L22	250 Cu.In. 6 Cyl. Engine (155 H.P.)	Powerglide Transmission	+12
		Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission	+45
		3-Speed Transmission	+38
L65	350 Cu.In. V8 Engine (250 H.P.)	4-Speed Transmission	+57
roo	550 Cu.m. vo Engine (250 m.r.)	Powerglide Transmission	+41
		Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission	+69
		4-Speed Transmission	+149
L48	350 Cu.In. V8 Engine (300 H.P.)*	Powerglide Transmission	+146
Į i		Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission	+174
NIO	Dual Exhaust		+23
2740	D	L6	+30
N40	Power Steering	V8	+27
PL1	E70-14-4 W.S.W. Tire		+16
P02	Deluxe Wheel Trim Covers		+24
UM1	AM Radio & Tape Player		+24
UM2	AM-FM Radio & Tape Player		+39
U63	AM Pushbutton Radio		+ 8
U69	AM-FM Pushbutton Radio		+ 8
U79	Radio Stereo		+13
ZJ1	Custom Interior		+12
ZJ2	Custom Exterior		+11

^{*}Available as 'SS' equipment only - weights include additional chassis and body equipment.

BODY

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS	•	•	٠		•	•	•	٠	٠	•	•	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠	2
EXTERIOR-INTERIOR COLORS													•				3
PODY CONSTRUCTION AND CLASS		. 10	F.	A													5

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS

- RUSTPROOFING. Assembled car bodies are chemically sprayed to clean and etch the metal surfaces for corrosion resistance and paint adhesion. Unassembled sheet metal parts follow the same process.
- BODY AND SHEET METAL PRIMERS. Four corrosion resistant primers, specially formulated, are hand sprayed on the body in areas where rust might develop. Lower areas considered especially vulnerable are coated with another rust inhibiting compound.
- 3. PRIMER COAT is applied to all outside and inside surfaces of front fenders and hoods. The parts are mechanically dipped or flow-coated to insure coating in all seams and secluded areas, and baked at 390 degrees F. for 30 minutes. A coat of sealer is then applied by hand spray to all surfaces requiring another coat of lacquer.
- 4. FLASH PRIMER AND PRIMER-SURFACER COATS. An air-dry flash primer coat is hand sprayed on surfaces below the body belt line. Then a gray primer-surfacer coat is hand sprayed on all outside surfaces of the body and oven baked for 45 minutes at 285 degrees F.
- 5. INITIAL SANDING. Power wet sanding, followed by hand sanding, is done on all body surfaces requiring lacquering. This insures a smooth surface for the lacquer finish. To remove the water, the body is wiped and run through an infra-red oven.

- LACQUERING. Three coats of acrylic lacquer are spread on the exterior surfaces of the body and sheet metal parts to build up a finish of the required thickness for each color.
- INITIAL BAKING. To harden the paint for final sanding, the body and sheet metal parts are baked for approximately 10 minutes at 200 degrees F.
- 8. FINAL SANDING. To remove body surface defects, power and hand sanding is done with fine grit sandpaper and mineral spirits as a wetting agent. Sanded areas are wiped to insure a clean surface before final baking.
- FINAL BAKING. To assure a durable, hard, high luster finish the lacquer is baked for 30 minutes at 275 degrees F. Reheating the lacquer after final sanding permits paint film to soften, allowing surface blemishes and sanding scratches to disappear during the thermo-reflow process.
- 10. UNDERCOATING. To block out road noise, an asbestos fiber sound deadener with asphalt base is sprayed inside the wheel housings and on the bottom of the underbody at designated areas.
- 11. PAINT REPAIR AND PROTECTION. Mars, nicks, or scratches that occur during final assembly are corrected at the factory before shipment. When required, light "slush" polishing brings painted surfaces to a high luster finish. Wax is applied to all horizontal surfaces of each vehicle and polished out for protection during shipment. The wax contains no silicones, thus eliminating any paint contamination problem.

2-BODY SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

EXTERIOR-INTERIOR COLORS

CHEVY NOVA 111-113-11400 SERIES

				INTER	OR COL	ORS AND	RPO NU	MBERS			
APPLICATION	MO	DEL	TRIM	Black	Dark	Med	Med.	Sandal-			
AFFLICATION	27	69	110111	1	Green	Blue	Gold	wood			
	7,	х	Cloth		745	735	740				
Standard	Х		^	^	^	^	Vinyl	731			
		T.,	Cloth	T	744	736	741				
RPO ZJ1 (Custom Interior)	Х	X	X	X	X	Vinyl	732				747
RPO A51 (Bucket Seats)	X	T	Vinyl	733			742	746			

	VINY	L ROOF	COLOR	S.	l						
Black	White	Dark Blue	Dark Green	Dark Gold	RPO	EXTERIOR COLORS				· · · · · ·	
X	X				19	Tuxedo Black	X	X	<u> </u>	X	X
X	X	x			14	Cortez Silver	X	T X	X	<u> </u>	X
X	X				34	Misty Turquoise	X	.I	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Х
<u> x</u>	l x	X	X		10	Classic White	X	X	x	X	X
$\frac{x}{x}$	$\frac{1}{x}$	1 x	 		28	Fathom Blue	X	1	X	<u> </u>	X
X	$\frac{1}{x}$	1	 		75	Cranberry Red	X				X
	1 x	1 x	 		25	Astro Blue	X		X		X
$\frac{x}{x}$	$\frac{1}{x}$	 	╁╾──	<u>x</u> -	50	Gobi Beige	X	X		X	X
$\frac{\hat{x}}{\hat{x}}$	X	+	X	 	48	Forest Green	X	X		X	X
$\frac{x}{x}$	X	+	X	 	45	Green Mist	X	X			X
$\frac{\Lambda}{X}$	$\frac{1}{x}$	+	 ~~	<u> </u>	58	Autumn Gold	Х	X		X	X
$-\hat{x}$	$+\hat{x}$	+	+	 	63	Desert Sand	X				X
$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$\frac{1}{x}$	+	 	 x -	55	Champagne Gold	X	X		X	Х
$-\hat{x}$	 	+	+	 	78	Black Cherry	X	1	1		X
X	 ^ -	+	 	 	17	Shadow Gray	X	X	X		Х
				•	n .,						

RF	_	TWO-TONES					
Lwr.	Upr.						
25	10	Astro Blue Classic White	X		x		x
34	10	Misty Turquoise Classic White	х				Х
25	28	Astro Blue Fathom Blue	х		х		Х
28	25	Fathom Blue Astro Blue	х		х		Х
55	10	Champagne Gold Classic White	X	х	}	х	x
58	10	Autumn Gold Classic White	X	х		х	х
63	10	Desert Sand Classic White	х				х

WINDSHIELD PILLAR MOLDING COLORS

INTERIOR TRIM COLOR	PILLAR MOLDING COLOR
Black	Black
Medium Blue	Dark Blue
Dark Green	Dark Green
Medium Gold	Dark Gold
Medium Sandalwood	Dark Sandalwood

SEAT BELT AND SHOULDER BELT COLORS

	STANDARD (a)	DELUXE (b)
INTERIOR TRIM		der Belts, Roof Rail Retractor Colors
Black	Biack	Black
Medium Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue
Dark Green	Dark Green	Dark Green
Medium Gold	Medium Gold	Medium Gold
Medium Sandalwood	Black	Medium Sandalwood

⁽a) Seat Belt and Shoulder Belt Buckles are plastic, same color as belts.

BODY-4 SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

⁽b) Seat Belt and Shoulder Belt Buckles are brushed finish (include Passenger-Driver Mini-Buckle).

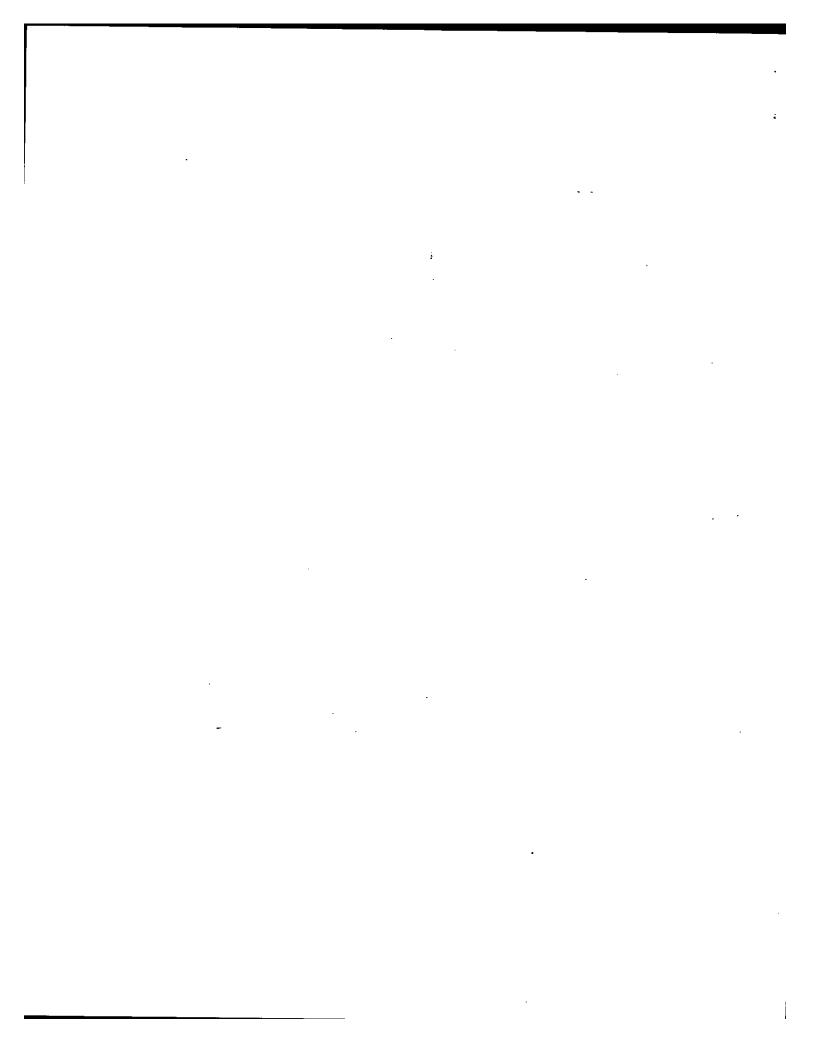
BODY CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS AREA

GENERAL Type	VENTILATION High level air intake for passenger compartment . with double wall plenum chamber, providing washing and air drying of rocker panels for corrosion resistance. Air and water travel through rocker panels and drain at ends of rocker inner panels.
DOORS AND LOCKS Door construction Double panel, hinged at front Door handles	SEAT CONSTRUCTION Type Front seat cushion 1.25 poly foam
HOOD AND TRUNK LID Type	SPARE TIRE AND TOOLS Location

BODY GLASS VISIBILITY AREA

		MOD	ELS
LOCATION		27	69
Windshield		1119.2 1111	
	Ventipane	77.6	
Front door	Window	786.2	587.3
Rear door	Window	_	498.5
	Fixed glass		79.2
Rear Quarter	window	341.6	
Back window		1144.2	1005.7
Total area (sq. in.)		3468.6	3360.2

All windows glass curved safety solid plate except curved laminated safety plate windshield.



CHASSIS

RAME AND FROM SUSPENSION	•
STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES	4
REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION	-(
BRAKES	7
BULBS AND LAMPS	8
CHICEC AND CIDCITE RDEAKEDS	•

FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION

FRAME	SPHERICAL JOINTS
Description Extended rail	Type
front partial frame of deep sectioned	Upper Compression
double-channeled side members joined by	Lower Tension
three flanged hat-section crossmembers.	Bearing surfaces
Body mounting - 4 biscuits.	Upper Teflon-cotton composite on phenolic Lower Sintered iron
FRONT SUSPENSION	•
Description Independent, SLA type with coil springs, center mounted shock	•
absorbers and spherical joint steering knuckle	SHOCK ABSORBERS
pivots	Type Direct, double acting, hydraulic
Wheel travel (M/M @ design load)	Piston diameter 1.00
Total 7.40	•
Jounce 2.77	
Rebound 4.63	
Wheel to spring travel ratio 1.84	STABILIZER BAR (Only with V-8)
	Type Link Material
CONTROL ARMS	Diameter
Description	_
encased, rubber bushings at pivots.	FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT (CURB)
	Camber (degrees) N1/4 to P3/4
CONTRACTOR OF THE	Caster (degrees) O to P1
STEERING KNUCKLES Description Forged steel with	Toe in (total)
integral brake cylinder mounting pad	Steering axis inclination (degrees) 8-1/4 to 9-1/4
and detachable steering knuckle arm.	. Stocking and Biomica on (1951)
Spindle diameters	
Inner bearing 1.2498-1.2498	
Outer bearing	GENERAL SUSPENSION PROVISIONS
Spindle thread size 3/4-20 NEF-3 (modified)	Car leveling Front stabilizer bar
Wheel bearings	Anti-dive control Angle of front upper control arm
Type Taper roller; inner and outer	Anti-squat control Rear suspension geometry
*	

FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION

FRONT SPRINGS

Selected from a family of springs by Electronic Data Processing which identifies the correct springs for the weight of the vehicle including optional equipment ordered by the customer.

FRONT SPRING SPECIFICATIONS

			772	T-4-1	Deflection	H	EIGHTS
Part Number	Assembly Code	Cut-Off Length	Wire Dia.	Total Coils	Rate (lbs per inch)	Free	Working (In. @ lbs.)
3955708	EB	121.76	.592	9.00	280	16.29	11.09@1440
3955709	ED	121.80	.592	9.00	280	16.54	11.09@1510
3955710	EK	121.84	.592	9.00	280	16.79	11.09@1580
3955711	EL	121.87	.592	9.00	280	17.04	11.09@1650
3955712	EM	135.68	.613	10.00	280	17.29	11.09@1720
3955713	EO	135.71	.613	10.00	280	17.54	11.09 @ 1790
3955714	ER	135.75	.613	10.00	280	17.79	11.09@1860
3932767	ES	94.77	.565	7.00	.320	14.96	11.09@1220
3955745	HN	108.51	.591	8.00	320	15.52	11.09 @ 1400
3955746	НО	108.54	.591	8.00	320	15.74	11.09@1470
3955715	EŽ	108.58	-591	8.00	320	15.96	11.09 @ 1540
3955716	YA	122.38	.615	9.00	320	16.19	11.09@1615
3955717	YB	122,41	.615	9.00	320	16.43	11.09 @ 1690
3955718	YC	122.45	.615	9.00	320	16.63	11.09@1765
3955719	YD	122.48	.615	9.00	320	16.90	11.09 @ 1840
3955747	HP	95.03	.577	7.00	345	14.97	11.09@1320
3955720	YF	95.08	.577	7.00	345	15.22	11.09 @ 1405
3925814	EY	108.81	.604	8.00	- 345	15.47	11.09 @ 1490
3955721	YH	108.85	.604	8.00	345	15.71	11.09@1575
3955722	YM	108.89	.604	8.00	345	15.96	11.09@1660
3955723	YP	122.75	.628	9.00	345	16.21	11.09@1745
3955724	но	122.78	.628	9.00	345	16.45	11.09@1830
3955725	HR	122.82	.628	9.00	345	16.70	11.09 @ 1915
3955726	HG	122.85	.628	9.00	345	16.95	11.09 @ 2000
3955727	HH	109.42	.630	8.00	400	15.30	11.09@1660
3955728	HW	109.46	.630	8.00	400	15.55	11.09@1760
3955707	HY	109.51	.630	8.00	400	15.92	11.09@1910

STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES

MANUAL STEERING (Standard)	WHEELS
Description Semi-reversible, recirculating	Attachment to hub 5 hex nuts, 7/16-20 UNF2-B,
bearing ball nut steering gear, energy	on 4.75 diameter bolt circle
absorbing steering column.	Type Short spoke spider
Ratios Gear 24:1, overall 28.3:1	Rim Size - Offset
Turning diameters (ft)	All except SS 14 x 5 - 0.60
Outside front, wall to wall 42.5	Included with wide oval tires
Outside front, curb to curb 40.5	except SS 14 x 6 - 0.50
Number of turns, lock to lock 4.8	Included with SS equipment 14 x 7 - 0.40
Outside wheel angle vs. inside wheel angle	Type Rally wheel, RPO ZJ7 large
28.9 degrees	ventilation slots
Linkage Parallelogram,	Rim Size - Offset
rear of wheels, 2 tie rods	In combination with SS equipment . 14 x 7 - 0.40
Steering wheel	With all except SS equipment 14 x 6 - 0.50
Type ovat	Type Sport wheels, RPO N66
Diameter 15.5 x 16.25	SS only 14 x 7 - 0.34
POWER STEERING, RPO N40	
(Same as standard Manual Steering except as shown)	
Type Integral gear and vane-type pump	
driven by crankshaft pulley providing	
hydarulic pressure. Variable ratio	
steering gear for all models.	
Ratios Gear: 16:1 on center to 12.4:1.	
Overall: 19.3:1.	
Number of turns, lock to lock 2.7	TIRES
	Construction Fiberglass bias belted
DRIVELINE	Load range
Type straight tube	Size
Number used One	E78 x 14 (All Models except SS)
Diameter (OD)	Static loaded radius 12.2
Wall thickness	Loaded Rev/mi @ 45 mph 800
Length (C/L of U-joints)	Capacity @ 24 psi N/A
Universal joints	E70 x 14 (SS Models)
Type	Static Loaded Radius
Number used Two	Loaded Rev/mi @ 45 mph 800
Bearings Prepacked, anti-friction	Capacity @ 24 psi N/A

4--CHASSIS SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION

REAR AXLE	RING AND PINION GEARS
Description	Axle Ring Gear Tooth Ratio Diameter Combination 2.56:1 8.125 in. 41,16 2.73:1 8.125 in. 37,12 3.08:1 8.125 in. 37,12 3.36:1 8.125 in. 37,11 3.07:1 8.875 in. 43,14 3.31:1 8.875 in. 43,13
Lubricant Military Spec. MIL-L-2105-B Viscosity SAE80 Capacity (pts) 8.125 hypoid gear 3.75 8.875 hypoid gear 4.25	POSITRACTION DIFFERENTIAL (See POWER TRAINS) Type 2 pinion with single disc clutch
0.010 1,7 per gree	REAR SUSPENSION Description
	Wheel travel (design) Total
AXLE SHAFT Description Forged and hardened steel with integral drive flange Wheel bearings Single row cylindrical	Rebound 4.67 Wheel to spring, travel ratio 1:1
oil seal Steel encased, spring loaded synthetic rubber	SHOCK ABSORBERS Type Direct, double acting, hydraulic Piston diameter

REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION

REAR SPRINGS

Selected from a family of springs by Electronic Data Processing which identifies the correct springs for the weight of the vehicle including optional equipment ordered by the customer.

REAR SPRING SPECIFICATIONS

ASSEMBLY NUMBER	SPRING NUMBER	ASSEMBLY CODE	DEFLECTION RATE (lbs. per Inch)
3962776	3901396	DF	115
3962777	3901396	DG	115
3962778	3901398	DH	125
3962779	3901398	DI	125
3955740	Multi-Leaf	BK	1.5 in. @ 100
3955742	Multi-Leaf	BG	1.5 in. @ 125

SERVICE BRAKES (Standard)	POWER BRAKES (RPO J50)
Type Dual-circuit	(Same as standard service brakes except as follows)
brake system, pressure differential and parking	Type Vacuum power unit added
brake warning light, self-adjusting brake shoes.	to assist standard master cylinder; integral
Line pressure, psi, @ 100 lb pedal load 790	Braking ratios
Braking ratios	With standard production service brake linings
Pedal 6.24	Pedal
Hydraulic 4.06	Hydraulic 4.06
Overall	Overall
Distribution of braking effort	Master cylinder
Front wheels (percent)	Piston diameter 1.00
Brake drum	Piston travel 1.27
Diameter, front & rear 9.5	Foot pedal travel 4.78
Construction Composite, web cast into rim	
Material	
Web HR steel	
Rim Cast iron alloy	
Swept drum area (sq.in.)	
Brake lining	
Material Asbestos composition	•
Length	
Primary shoe, front & rear 9.01	FRONT DISC BRAKES (RPO 152 - Power Brakes 150
Secondary shoe, front & rear 9.75	mandatory)
Width	(Rear - standard production service brakes)
Front wheels, primary & secondary 2.50	Type Hub mounted front discs,
Rear wheels, primary & secondary 2.00	with self-adjusting caliper units mounted on
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	steering knuckle. Metering valve between
Primary	front and rear systems for braking balance.
Secondary	Braking ratios
Method of attachment Bonded	Pedal
Total effective area (sq.in.) 155.2	Hydraulic
Gross lining area (sq.in.)	Overall
	Brake disc
Master cylinder Piston diameter 1.00	
Piston travel	Construction Double faced disc spaced
Wheel cylinders	by integrally cast radial cooling passages Material
Piston diameter	Diameter
Front	Swept disc & drum area
Rear	Brake lining
Foot pedal travel 7.30	Material Molded asbestos
	Size, disc segment 5.4x1.93x.46
, a ratio pa . 22	Method of attachment Riveted
PARKING BRAKE	Total effective area (sq.in.) 106.1
Type Mechanical; pull rods	Gross lining area (sq.in.)
and cables operate two rear service brakes	Master cylinder
Total effective area (sq.in.)	Piston diameter 1.125
Control Pendulum foot	Piston travel
pedal; release by T handle located below	Wheel cylinders (front)
instrument panel to left of steering	Number per wheel
column	Piston diameter 2.9375
Ratio overall	Foot nedal travel 4.68

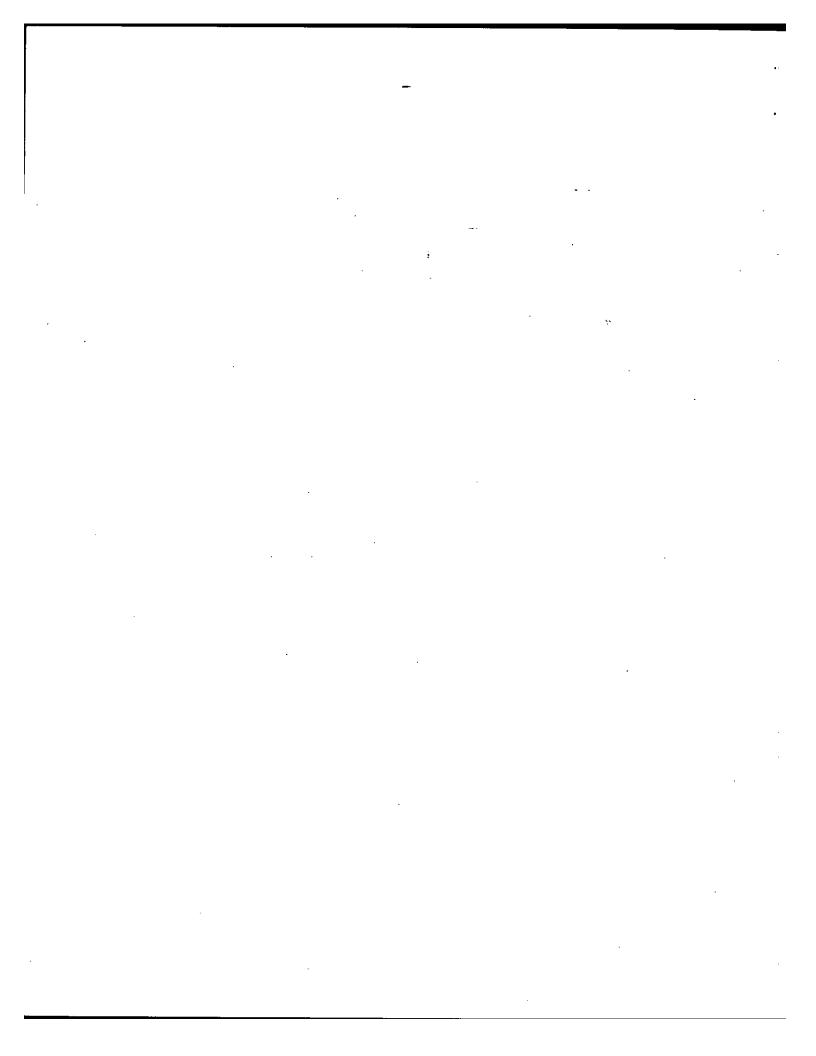
BULBS AND LAMPS

BULBS AND LAMPS	NUMBER REQUIRED	CANDLE POWER PER LAMP	
	AND TRADE NUMBER	PERLAMP	
Automatic transmission position pattern	Floor console, 2-1445	.7	
Back-up	2-1156	32	
Brake Warning	1-194	2	
Clock	1-1895	2	
Courtesy (instrument panel)	2-631	6	
Direction signal indicators	2-194	2	
Dome	1-211	12	
Generator indicator	1-194	2	
Glove compartment	1-1895	2	
Headlamp	2-6012	High beam 50W Low beam 45W	
Headlamp hi-beam indicator	1-194	2	
Heater control	1-1895	2	
Instrument cluster	5-168	3	
License plate	1-67	4	
Luggage compartment	1-1003	15	
Oil pressure indicator	1-194	2	
Parking Park Turn	2-1157	3 32	
Radio	1-1893	2	
Side Marker - Front	2-194	2	
Side Marker - Rear	2-194	2	
Spot lamp - Portable	1-4416	30W	
Tail			
Tail	2-1157	3	
Stop and turn	2-113/	32	
Temperature indicator	1-194	2	
Underhood lamp	1-93	15	

8-CHASSIS SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

CIRCUIT	TYPE OF PROTECTION	L'OCATION AND CIRCUIT
	SAE 25 fuse	In line
Air conditioning	SAE 25 fuse	Fuse panel (f)
Auto. trans. quadrant lamp_Column	AG€ 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Auto. trans. quadrant lamp-Floor cons		Fuse panel (c)
Back-up lamps	ACG 20 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Cigarette lighter	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Clock	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Clock lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Courtesy lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Defogging unit	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Direction signal indicator lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Dome lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Fuel gauge	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Generator indicator lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Glove compartment lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Headlamps	15 amp CB	Light switch
Headlamp hi-beam indicator lamp	15 amp CB	Light switch
Heater	AGC 25 fuse	Fuse panel (f)
Heater controls lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Instrument cluster lamps	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
License lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Luggage compartment lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Oil pressure indicator lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Parking lamps	15 amp CB	Light switch
Parking brake alarm lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Radio and radio lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (g)
Side Marker lamp - Front	AGC 20 fuse	Light switch
Side Marker lamp - Rear	AGC 20 fuse	Light switch
Speed warning device	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Spot lamp - Portable	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Tachometer	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Tail, stop and turn lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Temperature indicator	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Traffic hazard indicator	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Underhood lamp	SAE 4 fuse	In line
	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (g)
Windshield wiper, two-speed	14 amp CB	Switch

^{*} Letter suffix indicates same circuit



POWER TRAINS

POWER TEAM COMBINATIONS	2
POWER TEAM MULTIPLICATION FACTORS	3
ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS	4
ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL	5
VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS	6
ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES	7
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS	9
FUEL SYSTEM	15
EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM	16
LUBRICATION SYSTEM	17
COOLING SYSTEM	18
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	19
CLUTCHES	21
THREE AND FOUR SPEED TRANSMISSIONS	21
POWERGLIDE TRANSMISSION	22
TORQUE-DRIVE TRANSMISSION	23
TIPRO HVDP A MATIC TRANSMISSION	24

POWER TEAM COMBINATIONS

		MODEL	AXLE RATIO*		
ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	APPLICATION	STD.	A/C	
Super Thrift 153	3-Spd. (2.85:1 low)	AII	3.08:1	NA	
153 Cubic Inch L-4 90 HP Standard	Torque-Drive	. Models	3.08:1	NA	
		•			
Turbo-Thrift 230	3-Spd. (2.85:1 low)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3.08:1	NA	
230 Cubic Inch L-6	Powerglide	All	3.08:1	NA	
140 HP Standard	Torque Drive	Models	2.73:1	NA	
	Turbo Hydra-Matic		2.56:1	NA	
Turbo-Thrift 250	3-Spd. (2.85:1 low)		3.08:1	NA	
250 Cubic Inch L-6 155 HP RPO L22	Powerglide	All Models	2.73:1	NA	
	Torque Drive		2.73:1	NA	
	Turbo Hydra-Matic		2.56:1	NA	
Turbo-Fire 307	3-Spd (2.85:1 low)	All	3.08:1	3.08:1	
307 Cubic Inch V-8	Powerglide	Models	2.73:1	2.73:1	
200 HP Standard	Turbo Hydra-Matic	Models	2.56:1	2.56:1	
	-				
Turbo-Fire 350	3-Speed (2.54:1 low)		3.08:1	3.08:1	
350 Cubic Inch V-8	4-Speed (2.54:1 low)	All	3.08:1	3.08:1	
250 HP RPO L65	Powerglide	Models	2.56:1	2.56:1	
	Turbo Hydra-Matic		2.56:1	2.56:1	
Turbo-Fire 350	4-Speed (2-52:1 low)	S	3.31:1	3.31:1	
350 Cubic Inch V-8	Powerglide	Sport Coupe	3.08:1	3.08:1	
300 HP RPO L48	Turbo Hydra-Matic	only	3.07:1	3.07:1	

^{*-}Positraction axles available optionally for all ratios shown.

2—POWER TRAINS SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

MULTIPLICATION FACTORS

WITH MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS

			TOTAL GEAR REDUCTION®				*	AXLE
ENGINE	CARBURETION	TRANSMISSION	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Rev	RATIO
153 Cu.In. L-4 90 HP Standard	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3.08	-	9.09	3.08
230 Cu.In. L-6 140 HP Standard	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3.08		9.09	3.08
250 Cu.in. L-6 155 HP RPO L22	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3.08		9.09	3.08
307 Cu.In. V-8 200 HP Standard	2-Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3.08		9.09	3.08
350 Cu.In. V-8		3-Speed	7.82	4.62	3.08	822 T	8.10	3.08
250 HP RPO L65	2-Barrel	4-Speed	7.82	5.54	4.44	3.08	7.82	3.08
350 Cu.In. V-8 300 HP RPO L48	4-Barrel	4-Speed	8.34	6.22	4.83	3.31	8.57	3.31

WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	SELECTOR POSITION	TOTAL TORQUE MULTIPLICATION*	AXLE RATIO		
153 Cu.In. L-4		Drive	13.46:1 - 3.08:1			
90 HP Standard	Torque-Drive	Low & Reverse	13.46:1 - 5.61:1	3.08:1		
70 Hr Standard	Powerglide and	Drive	10.43:1 - 2.73:1	0.50.1		
230 Cu. In. L-6 140 HP Standard	Torque-Drive	Low & Reverse	10.43:1 - 4.97:1	2.73:1		
	Turbo	Drive	13.54:1 - 2.56:1			
		Low	13.54:1 - 6.45:1	2.56:1		
	Hydra-Matic	Second	13.54:1 - 3.89:1	2.36:1		
	11,7 4.1 1.1.1	Reverse	10.37:1 - 4.93:1			
······································		Drive	10.43:1 - 2.73:1	2.73:1		
	Torque-Drive	Low & Reverse	10.43:1 - 4.97:1	7 2.73.1		
		Drive	9.78:1 - 2.56:1	2.56:1		
250 Cu. In. L-6	Powerglide	Low & Reverse	9.78:1 - 4.66:1	7 2.36.1		
155 HP RPO L22		Drive	13.54:1 - 2.56:1			
155 111 10 0 222	Turbo	Low	13.54:1 - 6.45:1	2.56:1		
	Hydra-Matic	Second	13.54:1 - 3.89:1	- 2.36:1		
		Reverse	10.37:1 - 4.93:1	1		
	Powerglide	Drive	10.43:1 - 2.73:1	2.73:1		
		Low & Reverse	10.43:1 - 4.97:1	2.73.1		
307 Cu. In. V-8	Turbo Hydra-Matic	Drive	13.54:1 - 2.56:1			
200 HP Standard		Low	13.54:1 - 6.45:1	2.56:1		
200 Hr Şizildald		Second	13.54:1 - 3.89:1			
		Reverse	10.37:1 - 4.94:1	i		
	-	Drive	9.47:1 - 2.56:1	2.56:1		
•	Powerglide	Low & Reverse	9.47:1 - 4.51:1	2.36:1		
350 Cu. In. V-8		Drive	13.54:1 - 2.56:1			
250 HP Opt. L65	· -	Low	13.54:1 - 6.45:1	2.56:1		
250 Hr Opt. Lus		Second	13.54:1 - 3.89:1	2.56.1		
		Reverse	10.37:1 - 4.94:1			
	7 171	Drive	11.40:1 - 3.08:1	3.08:1		
	Powerglide	Low & Reverse	11.40:1 - 5.42:1	3.00.1		
350 Cu. In. V-8	8 Turbo Hydra-Matic	Drive	16.24:1 - 3.07:1			
300 HP Opt. L48		Low	16.24:1 - 7.74:1	3.07:1		
		Second	16.24:1 - 4.67:1			
		Reverse	12.43:1 - 5.93:1	<u> </u>		

^{*} Axle ratio x transmission ratio.

ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS

GENERAL DATA

Engine Type		L-4 OHV	L-6	OHV	l	V-8 OHV	
	ement (Cu.In.)	153	230	250	307	3	50
Availability		Base RPO L22		Base	RPO L65	RPO L48	
Number of Cylinders		Four Six		1	Eight		
Bore (nominal			3.	875	•	4.00	
Stroke (nomin		3.25	5	3.53	3.25	3	.48
Compression I			8.5:1		9.0	9.00:1 10.25	
Taxable (SAE) Horsepower		24.0	3	36.0		51.2	
Firing Order		1-3-4-2 1-5-3-6-2-4		1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2			
	Manual (in neutral)		750		700	750	700
	Powerglide (in drive)	600					
Idling Speed	Torque-Drive (in drive)	650	(500	A OSSET -	204 4	
	Turbo Hydra-matic (in drive)	19.33.74.74.74			600		
Compress, Pre	ss. (PSI) @ Cranking Speed, Engine Hot	140 150					
Power Plant Front		Two, combination compression and shear type					
Mounting	Rear			One, sh	ear type		
	Fan to rear of engine block	25.31	3:	3.99	31.13	30.69	30.16
Measurements	Top of air cleaner to bottom of oil pan	27.21	2	7.44	29.49	29.29	26.79
	Width - including air cleaner	26.60	3(0.15	27.34	27.34	27.97

ADVERTISED ENGINE RATING

Engine Designation	Super-Thrift 153 L-4 90 HP	Turbo-Thrift 230 L-6 140 HP	Turbo-Thrift 250 L-6 155 HP	Turbo-Fire 307 V-8 200 HP	Turbo-Fire 350 V-8 250 HP	Turbo-Fire 350 V-8 300 HP
Availability	Base	Base	RPO L22	Base	RPO L65	RPO L48
Carburetor	Single Barrel	Single Barrel	Single Barrel	Two Barrel	Two Barrel	Four Barrel
Gross Brake HP @ RPM	90@4000	140 @ 4400	155 @ 4200	200 @ 4600	250@4800	300 @ 4800
Gross Torque @ RPM (lb-ft)	152 @ 2400	220 @ 1600	235 @ 1600	300 @ 2400	345 @ 2800	380 @ 3200

ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL

SUPER-THRIFT 153 L-4 ENGINE

Transmission		3-Speed	Torque-Drive	
Rear Axle Ratio		3.08:1		
Tire Size		F78 x 14		
Crankshaft Revolutions per Mile			2464.0	
	Low	117.0	74.7	
	Second	69.0	Complete of and I was a continued to the wife of the second	
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Third	41.1	41.1 (direct)	
Reverse		121.2	74.7	
Piston Travel (ft/mile)			1334.7	

TURBO-THRIFT 230 and 250 L-6 ENGINES

Transmission		3-Speed	Powerglide	Torque-Drive	Turbo Hydra-Matic
Rear Axle Ratio		3.08:1	2.73:1		2,56:1
Tire Size			E78 x 1	14	
Crankshaft Revolutions per Mile		2464.0	2184.0		2048.0
-	Low	117.0	66.2	2	91.7
	Second	69.0			55.3
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Third	41.1	36.4 (dire	ect)	34.1 (direct)
Reverse		121.2	66.3	2	70.3
Piston Travel (ft/mile) - 230 Cu.In.		1334.7	1183.0		1109.3
Piston Travel (ft/mile) - 250 Cu.In.		1449.6	1284.9		1204.9

TURBO-FIRE 307 V-8 ENGINE

Transmission		3-Speed	Powerglide	Turbo Hydra-Matic
Rear Axle Ratio		3.08:1 2.73:1		2.56:1
Tire Size			E78 x 14	
Crannkshaft Revolutions per	Mile	2464.0	2184.0	2048.0
	Low	117.0	66.2	91.7
	Second	69.0	The second was a second of	55.3
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Third	41.1	36.4 (direct)	34.1 (direct)
Reverse		121.1	66.2	70.3
Piston Travel (ft/mile)		1334.7	1183.0	1109.3

TURBO-FIRE 350 V-8 ENGINE (RPO L65)

Transmission		3-Speed	4-Speed	Powerglide	Turbo Hydra-Matic
Rear Axle Ratio		3.0	8:1	2	2.56:1
Tire Size			E78	8 x 14	
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile	264	6.0	2	048.0
	Low	104.3	104.3	60.0	91.7
	Second	61.6	73.9		55.3
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Third	41.1	59.1	34.1	(direct)
	Fourth		41.1	المراجع والمراجع المراجع المرا	es satisfied a
	Reverse	108.0	104.3	60.0	70.3
Piston Travel (ft/mile)		147	9.1	1	187.8

TURBO-FIRE 350 V-8 ENGINE (RPO L48)

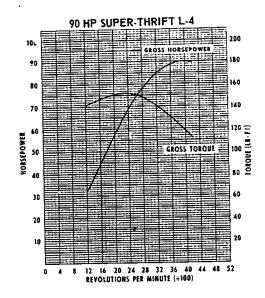
Transmission		4-Speed	Powerglide	Turbo Hydra-Matic	
Rear Axle Ratio		3.31:1	3.08:1	3.07:1	
Tire Size			E70 - 14		
Crankshaft Revolutions per !	Mile	2667.9	2482.3 2474.4		
	Low	112.1	72.8	103.9	
	Second	83.6	the second of the second of the second	62.7_	
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Third	64.9	41.4 (direct)	41.2 (direct)	
	Fourth	44.5	(数学) ((編集) 1994年 かけりは呼吸する (1997年)		
	Reverse	115.2	72.8	79.6	
Piston Travel (ft/mile)		1547.4	1439.7	1435.2	

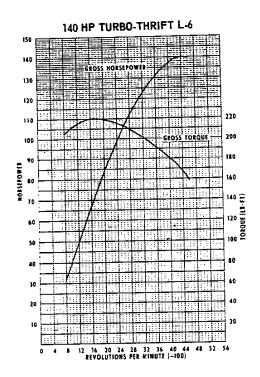
VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS

l l			770 700	7040	RPO L65	RPO L48
	BASE	BASE	RPO L22	BASE 307 CU.IN.	350 CU.IN.	350 CU.IN.
ENGINE	153 CU.IN.	230 CU.IN.	250 CU.IN.			300 HP
	90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	250 HP	
MODEL	11169	11369	11369	11469	- 11469	11427
3-SPEED TRANSMISSION						
Performance Weight (pounds)	3537	3637	3654	3766	3804	#3000000000000000000000000000000000000
Pounds per Gross Horsepower	39.30	26.97	23.57	18.83	15.22	#4001277
Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement	23.11	15.78	14.62	12.24	10.84	
Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement	.588	.609	.620	.651	.714	
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)	109.08	163.98	178.22	218.88	249.53	39-15-28-20-2
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	61.63	90.09	97.39	116.43	131.33	
4-SPEED TRANSMISSION						
Performance Weight (pounds)	725 1-655	2755 Sec. 18	See all of the contract	a li seria de la constanta de	3823	3847
Pounds per Gross Horsepower			and any and the contraction	ggittarrejtus	15.29	12.70
Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement	e visite i parkaminasi	John Strain		Sittle policies	10.90	10.96
Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement	popul Carlo	March 2 (1978)	alayera Silaka	ario La Carri	.714	.857
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)	State of the state of the second		April 1885 FAR	4-64-34-36	249.53	270.17
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	Englisher (Spike Greek)	i Berry Michigan Vand	4 4 4 1 1 4 4 5 A 8 4 8 4 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8		130.64	140.71
POWERGLIDE	- 100 m 100	3632	3649	3766	3807	3844
Performance Weight (pounds)	100 m 100 m 100 m	25.93	23.54	18.83	15.23	12.69
Pounds per Gross Horsepower	organization (Section 1997)	15.76	14.60	12.24	10.85	10.96
Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement		13.70	17.00	12.21		
	CONTRACTOR WAS ARRESTED.	400	620	651	714	
Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement	Astaly Colombia Salar	.609	.620	.651	.714	.857
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)	n in I mill the State State	145.35	157.97	194.00	207.40	.857 251.38
	1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		1			.857
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	n in I mill the State State	145.35	157.97	194.00	207.40	.857 251.38
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE	n in I mill the State State	145.35	157.97	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	.857 251.38 130.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	And the Section of Section 1986.	145.35 79.86	157.97 86.80	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	.857 251.38 130.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower	3539	145.35 79.86	3644 23.50 14.58	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	.857 251.38 130.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement	3539 39.30	145.35 79.86 3627 25.90	3644 23.50 14.58	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	.857 251.38 130.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower	3539 39.30 23.11	3627 25.90 15.74 .609 145.35	157.97 86.80 3644 23.50 14.58 .620 157.97	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	857 251.38 130.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement	3539 39.30 23.11 .588	145.35 79.86 3627 25.90 15.74 .609	3644 23.50 14.58	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	.857 251.38 130.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	3539 39.30 23.11 588 109.08	3627 25.90 15.74 .609 145.35	157.97 86.80 3644 23.50 14.58 .620 157.97	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	857 251.38 130.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TURBO HYDRA-MATIC	3539 39.30 23.11 588 109.08	3627 25.90 15.74 .609 145.35	157.97 86.80 3644 23.50 14.58 .620 157.97	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	3872
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TURBO HYDRA-MATIC Performance Weight (pounds)	3539 39.30 23.11 .588 109.08 61.63	3627 25.90 15.74 .609 145.35 80.30	157.97 86.80 3644 23.50 14.58 .620 157.97 86.80	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	.857 251.38 130.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TURBO HYDRA-MATIC Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower	3539 39.30 23.11 588 109.08 61.63	3627 25.90 15.74 .609 145.35 80.30	3644 23.50 14.58 .620 157.97 86.80	194.00 103.20	207.40 109.16	3872
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TURBO HYDRA-MATIC Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement	3539 39,30 23.11 .588 109.08 61.63	3627 25.90 15.74 .609 145.35 80.30 3665 26.17 15.91	3644 23.50 14.58 .620 157.97 86.80	194.00 103.20 3797 18.99	207.40 109.16	3872 12.78
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile) Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile) TURBO HYDRA-MATIC Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower	3539 39.30 23.11 .588 109.08 61.63	3627 25.90 15.74 .609 145.35 80.30 3665 26.17 15.91 .609	157.97 86.80 3644 23.50 14.58 .620 157.97 86.80 3682 23.75	194.00 103.20 3797 18.99 12.34	207.40 109.16 3835 15.34 10.93	3872 12.78 11.04

GLOSSARY

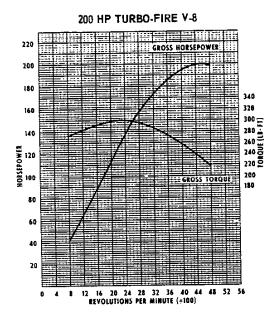
Performance Weight	Curb Weight plus 600 Lb (weight of four 150 lb passengers)
Power Displacement	Crankshaft Revs/Mi x Piston Displacement 2 x 1728
Displacement Factor	Power Displacement Performance Wt (tons)





The engine output curves represent full throttle performance as obtained from dynamometer test data corrected to standard barometric pressure 29.92 inches of mercury and standard temperature of 60 degrees F.

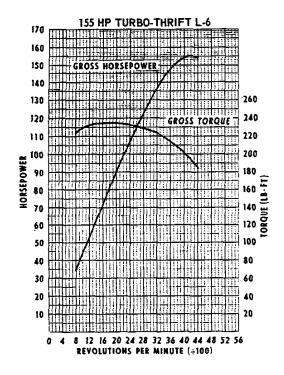
GROSS POWER and TORQUE were obtained in a regular dynamometer test with the dynamometer exhaust system,

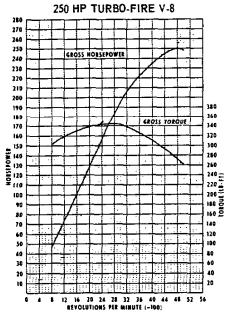


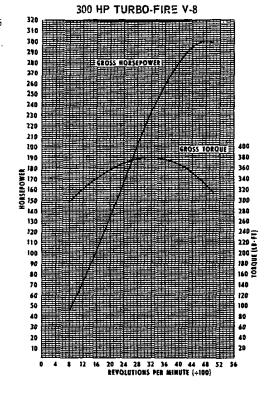
no fan, generator not charging, optimum spark advance, and optimum fuel setting.

NET POWER and TORQUE were obtained from a dynamometer test simulating actual operating conditions when the engine is in its vehicle, except the generator is not charging.

ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES







The engine output curves represent full throttle performance as obtained from dynamometer test data corrected to standard barometric pressure 29.92 inches of mercury and standard temperature of 60 degrees F.

GROSS POWER and TORQUE were obtained in a regular dynamometer test with the dynamometer exhaust system,

no fan, generator not charging, optimum spark advance, and optimum fuel setting.

NET POWER and TORQUE were obtained from a dynamometer test simulating actual operating conditions when the engine is in its vehicle, except the generator is not charging.

CYLINDER BLOCK	CRANKSHAFT
Material Cast alloy iron	Material
Bore Diameter	L4-153 Cu. In Cast nodular iron
L4-153 Cu. In	L6-230 & 250 Cu. In Cast nodular iron
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 3.8745-3.8775	V8-307 & 350 Cu. In Cast nodular iron
V8-307 Cu. In 3.8745-3.8775	End Play
V8-350 Cu. In 3.9995-4.0025	Counter Weights
No. of Bulkheads	L4-153 & L6-230 4
L4-153 Cu. In	L6-250 Cu. In
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In	V8-307 & 350 Cu. In 6
V8-307 & 350 Cu, In	Crank Arm Length
Water Jacket Full length around each cylinder	L4-153 & L6-230 Cu. In 1.625
Cylinder Numbering Arrangement	L6-250 Cu. In
L4-153 Cu. In 1-2-3-4	V8-307 Cu. In 1.625
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 1-2-3-4-5-6	V8-350 Cu. In
V8-307 & 350 Cu. In Left Bank 1-3-5-7	Torsional Damper
Right Bank 2-4-6-8	L4 None
Bore Spacing (Centerline to Centerline) 4.40	L6 & V8 Rubber mounted inertia
Bote Spacing (Centermie to Centermie) 4.40	Timing Gear
CYLINDER HEAD	3 - ·
	L4 & L6 Steel; helical cut
Material High chrome cast alloy iron	V8 Steel; sprocket & chain
Bolt No. & Size	Pulley Pitch Diameter
L4-153 Cu. In 10; .500 dia. 13 threads/in.	-
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 10; .500 dia. 13 threads/in.	MAIN BEARINGS
V8-307 & 350 Cu. In 34; .4375 dia. threads/in.	Material Steel backed insert;
	(copper lead alloy or
COMBUSTION CHAMBER VOLUME	premium aluminum lining selected for
	-
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston	specific engine application)
at top center)	specific engine application) Type Precision removable
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In 5.37 Cu. In.	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In 5.37 Cu. In.	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-230 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-250 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-307 Cu. In. 5.02 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L65) 5.62 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L48) 4.83 Cu. In.	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-230 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-250 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-307 Cu. In. 5.02 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L65) 5.62 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L48) 4.83 Cu. In. INLET MANIFOLD	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-230 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-250 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-307 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L65) 5.62 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L48) 4.83 Cu. In. INLET MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type	Type Precision removable Thrust Against Bearing No. — No. 5 (L4 & V8); No. 7(L6) Clearance L4 & L6
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type Precision removable Thrust Against Bearing No. — No. 5 (L4 & V8); No. 7(L6) Clearance L4 & L6
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type Precision removable Thrust Against Bearing No No. 5 (L4 & V8); No. 7(L6) Clearance L4 & L6
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type Precision removable Thrust Against Bearing No. — No. 5 (L4 & V8); No. 7(L6) Clearance L4 & L6
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type Precision removable Thrust Against Bearing No No. 5 (L4 & V8); No. 7(L6) Clearance L4 & L6
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-230 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-250 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-307 Cu. In. 5.02 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L65) 5.62 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L48) 4.83 Cu. In. INLET MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type L4-153 Cu. In. 2 port, rectangular section L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, rectangular section V8-307 & 350 Cu. In. 8 port, double deck EXHAUST MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-230 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-250 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-307 Cu. In. 5.02 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L65) 5.62 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L48) 4.83 Cu. In. INLET MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type L4-153 Cu. In. 2 port, rectangular section L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 8 port, double deck EXHAUST MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type Cast alloy iron	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-230 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-250 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-307 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L65) 5.62 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L48) 4.83 Cu. In. INLET MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type L4-153 Cu. In. 2 port, rectangular section L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, rectangular section V8-307 & 350 Cu. In. 8 port, double deck EXHAUST MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type L4-153 Cu. In. 3 port, center downtake L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, center downtake L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, center downtake	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-230 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-250 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-307 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L65) 5.02 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L48) 4.83 Cu. In. INLET MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type L4-153 Cu. In. 2 port, rectangular section L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, rectangular section V8-307 & 350 Cu. In. 8 port, double deck EXHAUST MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type L4-153 Cu. In. 3 port, center downtake L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, center downtake L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 4 port, center downtake V8-307 & 350 Cu. In. Dual, 4 port,	Type
at top center) L4-153 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-230 Cu. In. 5.37 Cu. In. L6-250 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-307 Cu. In. 5.73 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L65) 5.62 Cu. In. V8-350 Cu. In. (RPO L48) 4.83 Cu. In. INLET MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type L4-153 Cu. In. 2 port, rectangular section L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, rectangular section V8-307 & 350 Cu. In. 8 port, double deck EXHAUST MANIFOLD Material Cast alloy iron Type L4-153 Cu. In. 3 port, center downtake L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, center downtake L6-230 & 250 Cu. In. 3 port, center downtake	Type

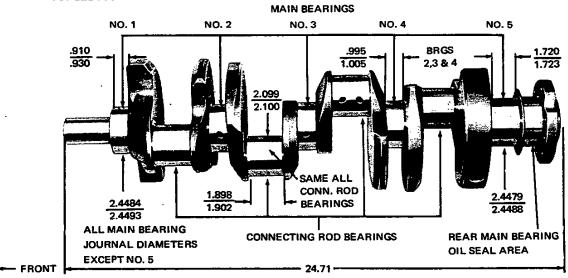
1970 CHEVY NOVA

CRANKSHAFTS AND BEARINGS

230 CUBIC INCH SIX CYLINDER ENGINE

MAIN BEARINGS NO. 3 NO. 4 NO.6 . . NO.7 NO. 1 NO. 2 BRGS 1.011 1.015 2.000 1.025 SAME ALL 1.042 CONN. ROD BEARINGS ALL MAIN BEARING REAR MAIN BEARING CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS JOURNAL DIAMETERS OIL SEAL AREA - FRONT _ 31.56 -

307 and 350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINES

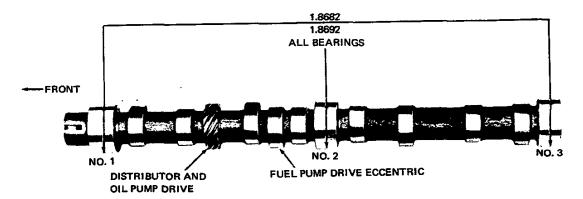


10-POWER TRAINS SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

CAMSHAFT Material Cast alloy iron Drive I.4 & L6 Gear; bakelite and fabric composition with steel hub V8 Sprocket & chain; steel Lobe lift 2270 Inlet & Exhaust I.4-153 Cu. In. 1896 Inlet & Exhaust I.6-230 Cu. In. 2217 Inlet & Exhaust V8-307 & 350 Cu. In. 2600 Inlet; 2733 Exhaust Bearings Steel backed babbitt	VALVE SPRINGS Diameter (I. D.) L4 & L6
VALVE TRAIN Type Individually mounted, overhead rocker arms, push rod actuated Lifters Hydraulic Rocker arms Ratio 1.75:1 1.75:1 V8 1.50:1 Push rods Hollow steel Ends Hardened	V8-350 Cu. In. 194-206 @ 1.25 Free length 2.08 L4-153 Cu. In. 1.90 V8-307 & 250 Cu. In. 2.03 Valve spring damper 2.03 L4-153 Cu. In. Flat steel, 4 coils L6-230 Cu. In. None L6-250 Cu. In. None V8-307 Cu. In. Flat steel, 4 coils V8-350 Cu. In. Flat steel, 4 coils Oil shield Steel cup

CAMSHAFT AND BEARINGS

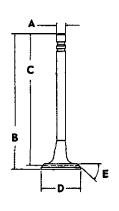
153 CUBIC L-4 ENGINE

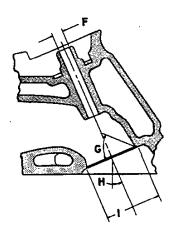


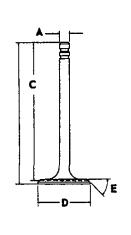
INLET VALVES

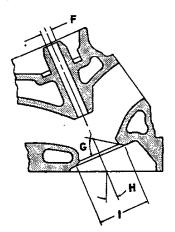
Material Alloy steel Coating . . . Aluminized face on L6-230 & 250 Cu. In.

EXHAUST VALVES









A - Stem diameter
B - Overall length
L4-153 Cu. In 4.902-4.922
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 4.902-4.922
V8-307 Cu. In 4.902-4.922
V8-350 Cu. In 4.870-4.889
C - Gage length 4.785-4.795
D - Overall head diameter
L4-153 Cu. In 1.715-1.725
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 1.715-1.725
V8-307 Cu. In 1.715-1.725
V8-350 Cu. In 1.935-1.945
E - Angle of face
F - Guide diameter
G - Angle of seat
H - Valve angle
L4-153 Cu. In:
L6-230 & 250 Cu. ln 9°
V8-307 Cu. In
V8-350 Cu. In
I - Valve seat (cutter) diameter
L4-153 Cu. In 1.770-1.790
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 1.770-1.790
V8-307 Cu. In 1.770-1.790
V8-350 Cu. In 1.990-2.010
VO-33U Си. III

A - Stem diameter
B - Over length
L4-153 Cu. In 4.913-4.933
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 4.913-4.933
V8-307 Cu. In 4.913-4.933
V8-350 Cu. In 4.913-4.933
C - Gage length 4.781-4.791
D - Overall head diameter
L4-153 Cu. In 1.495-1.505
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 1.495-1.505
V8-307 Cu. In 1.495-1.505
V8-350 Cu. In 1.495-1.505
E - Angle of face
F - Guide diameter
G - Angle of seat
H - Valve angle
L4-153 Cu. In
L4-133 CU. III
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In
V8-307 Cu. In
V8-350 Cu. In
I - Valve seat (cutter) diameter
L4-153 Cu. In 1.550-1.570
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In 1.550-1.570
V8-307 Cu. in 1.550-1.570
V8-350 Cu. In 1.550-1.570

VALVE LIFT	
L4-153 Cu. In.	
L6-230 Cu. In.	
L6-250 Cu. In.	
V8-307 Cu. In.	3900 Inlet; .4100 Exhaust
V8-350 Cu. In.	3900 Inlet; .4100 Exhaust

VALVE TIMING (Crankshaft Degrees)

	Excluding	Including	
L4-153 Cu. In.	Ramps	Ramps	
Inlet Valve			
Opens - BTC	17030	33030	
Closes - ABC	54°30'	86°30'	
Duration	2520	3000	
Exhaust Valve			
Opens - BBC	570	730	
Closes - ATC	15°	470	
Duration	252 ⁶	300°	

	Excluding	Including	
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In.	Ramps	Ramps	
Inlet Valve			
Opens - BTC	16 ⁰	620	
Closes - ABC	480	940	
Duration	244	336°	
Exhaust Valve			
Opens - BBC	46 ⁰ 30°	92 ⁰ 30°	
Closes - ATC	17030	63°30'	
Duration	244	336°	

	Excluding	Including Ramps	
V8-307 & 350 Cu. In.	Ramps		
Inlet Valve			
Opens - BTC	286	38 ⁰	
Closes - ABC	720	92 ⁰	
Duration	280°	310°	
Exhaust Valve			
Opens - BBC	780	88 ⁰	
Closes - ABC	300	520	
Duration	288	320°	

Telet Zero
11UCL
Exhaust Zero
•
PISTONS
Material Cast aluminum alloy
Head type Flat, notched head
Skirt type Slipper
Top land clearance
L4-153 Cu. in
L6-230 Cu. In
L6-250 Cu. In
V8-307 Cu. In
V8-350 Cu. In
Skirt clearance
L4-153 Cu. In
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In
V8-307 Cu. In
V8-350 Cu. In
Compression ring groove depth
L4-153 Cu. In
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In
V8-307 Cu. In
V8-350 Cu. In
Oil ring groove depth
L4-153 Cu. In
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In
V8-307 Cu, In
V8-350 Cu. In
Pin bore offset
L4 & L6
V8-307 & 350 Cu. In
Compression height
L4-153 Cu. In 1.799-1.801
L6-230 Cu. In 1.799-1.801
L6-250 Cu. In 1.658-1.662
V8-307 Cu In 1.673-1.677
V8-350 Cu. In 1.558-1.562

VALVE TRAIN LASH

COMPRESSION RINGS - UPPER	OIL CONTROL RINGS
Material Cast alloy iron	Type Multi-piece (two rails and one spacer)
Type Inside bevel on L4-153 & L6-230	Material
(bottom of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical	Rails Steel
axis); No inside bevel on L6-250, V8-307 & 350	Spacer Alloy steel
Face	Width (assembled)
L4-153 & L6-230 Cu. In Tapered	Wall Thickness
L6-250, V8-307 & 350 Cu. In Barrel	L4-153 & L6-230 Cu. In
Coating Chrome plate	L6-250 Cu. In
Width	V8-307 & 350 Cu. ln
L4-153 & L6-230 Cu. In	Gap
L6-250 Cu. In	Rail Coatings Chrome plated
V8-307 Cu. In	
V8-350 Cu. In	PISTON PINS
Wall Thickness	Material Chromium steel
L4-153 Cu. in	Length 2.990-3.010
L6-230 Cu. In	Diameter
L6-250 Cu. In	L4-153; L6-230 & 250 Cu. In
V8-307 Cu. In	V8-307 Cu. In
Gap	V8-350 Cu. In
Gap	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit
	CONNECTING RODS
	Material Drop forged steel
•	Length (Center to Center) 5.695-5.705
COMPRESSION RINGS – LOWER	CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS
Type Inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees	Material EARINGS
to piston vertical axis) Face Tapered	L4, L6 & V8-307 Cu. In Copper lead alloy or
Coating	sintered copper nickel backed babbitt on steel
Width	V8-350 Cu. In Premium aluminum
L4-153 & L6-230 Cu. In	Type Precision removable
L6-250 Cu. In	Clearance
V8-307 Cu. In	L4 & L6
V8-350 Cu. In	V8-307 & 350 Cu. In
Wall Thickness	Theoretical I. D.
L4-153 Cu. In	L4 & L6 2.0017
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In	V8-307 & 350 Cu. In 2.1019
V8-307 Cu. In	Effective Length
V8-350 Cu. In	L4 & L6
Gap	V8-307 & 350 Cu. In
L4-153; L6-230 & 250 Cu. In	End Play
V8-307 Cu. In	L4 & L6
V8-350 Cu. In	40-30/ & 330 Cu. m

14-POWER TRAINS SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

FUEL SYSTEM

FUEL TANK	CARBURETORS
Capacity (Gal) 18 (approximately)	Make and type
Fuel tank location Attached to	L4-153 Cu.In Rochester, 1-barrel, Monojet
underbody behind rear axle	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. Rochester, 1-barrel, Monojet
Filler location Behind hinged rear license plate	V8-307 Cu.In Rochester, 2-barrel, downdraft
	V8-350 Cu.In. (L65) Rochester, 2-barrel, downdraft
÷	V8-350 Cu.In. (L48) Rochester, 4-barrel, Quadrajet
•	SAE flange type
FUEL FILTERS	L4-153 Cu.In 1.50
In Fuel Tank Mesh strainer	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.50
In Carburetor Inlet Paper (sintered bronze V8-307)	V8-307 Cu.In 1.25
. ,	V8-350 Cu.In 1.50
	Throttle bore
•	L4-153 Cu.In 1.69
	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.69
FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY	V8-307 Cu.In 1.44
Type Mechanical; diaphragm	V8-350 Cu.In. (L65) 1.69
Drive Camshaft, eccentric	V8-350 Cu.In. (L48)
Location Right side front of engine	Primary 1.38
Pressure range (shut off pressure at 1800 rpm)	Secondary 2.25
L4-153 Cu.In 4.00-5.00 psi at pump outlet	Secondary throttle actuation By linkage
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. 4.00-5.00 psi at pump outlet	approximately when primary valves
V8-307 Cu.In 5.50-7.50 psi at pump outlet	are opened halfway between closed and open
V8-350 Cu.In 7.50-9.00 psi at pump outlet	Venturi diameter
	L4-153 Cu.In 1.31
	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.31
	V8-307 Cu.In
AIR CLEANER	V8-350 Cu.In. (L65) 1.09
Type Cylindrical, single air horn	V8-350 Cu.In. (L48)
chrome cover on V8-350 Cu.In. (RPO L48)	Primary 1.09
Diameter	Secondary Air valve
L-153 Cu.In	
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 12.62	•
V8-307 Cu.In	СНОКЕ
V8-350 Cu.In	Type Automatic
Filter element Oil-wetted paper	

EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM

TYPE L4-153 Cu.In. Single L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. Single V8-307 Cu.In. Single with crossover pipes V8-350 Cu.In. (L65) Single with crossover pipes V8-350 Cu.In. (L48) Dual exhaust with resonators and single muffler	EXHAUST PIPE Dimensions (O.D.) L4-153 Cu.In
MUFFLERS Type ! Oval, reverse flow Construction	L4-153 Cu.In
Heads L4-153 Cu.In	TAIL PIPES Dimension (O.D.)
V8-350 Cu.In. (L48) Shell .036 sheet steel, aluminized Wrap .030 indented asbestos sheet Cover .018 sheet steel, aluminized Baffles 4; .036 sheet steel, aluminized	EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROLS Positive Crankcase Ventilation
Length, Body 24.00 L4-153 Cu.In. 24.00 L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. 24.00 V8-307 Cu.In. 24.00 V8-350 Cu.In. 24.00 Width (I.D.) 9.75	Controlled Combustion System (except 153 cu.in. Increases combustion efficiency through leaner carburetor adjustments and revises distributor calibration Transmission Controlled Spark (except 153 cu.in.
Height (I.D.)	Actually an expansion of the CCS system and basically retards engine spark advance by eliminating vacuum advance in all forward gears except Hi-gear Air Injection Reactor (153 cu.in. only Air pump injects air into exhaust manifole
Wall Thickness	which burns unburned portion of exhaust fumes

16-POWER TRAINS SEPTEMBER 1969 1970 CHEVY NOVA

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

GENERAL	OIL PUMP
Type Controlled full pressure	Type Gear
Main Bearings Pressure	Regulator Valve Opens between 40-45 lbs,
Connecting Rods Pressure	Oil Pressure
Piston Pins Splash	L4-153 Cu.in 40 PSI @ 2000 RPM
Cylinder Walls	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 40 PSI @ 2000 RPM
L4-153, L6-230 & 250 Cu.In Main and	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In 40 PSI @ 2000 RPM
connecting rod bearing throw off	Intake Type Fixed pickup with screen
	Capacity (GPM @ Engine RPM)
Camshaft Bearings Pressure	L4-153 Cu.In 4.3 @ 2000
Valve Lifters Pressure	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 4.3 @ 2000
Rocker Arms Pressure	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In 4.3 @ 2000
Timing Gears L4-153 Cu.In Nozzle metered	
L4-153 Cu.in. Nozzie metered	OIL FILTER
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In Nozzle sprayed	Type Full flow, throw away canister
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In Centrifugally	Location
oiled from camshaft bearing	L4-153 Cu.In Right side front of engine
Oil Pressure Sending Unit	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In Right side front of engine
Type Electric	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In Left rear side of engine
Actuation Opens or closes circuit @ 2 to 6 PSI	Capacity One pint
Oil Filler	Bypass Valve Opens between 9 to 11 PSI
Cap Positive seal	drop in pressure
Location	arop in pressure
L4 & L6 Forward end of rocker cover	
V8 Rearward on left rocker cover	
	OIL PAN DRAIN PLUG
	Type Hex head
	Location
OIL PAN CAPACITIES (Quarts)	L4-153 Cu.In Front lower face of oil pan sump
Refill	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In Front lower
L4-153 Cu.In	face of oil pan sump
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 4	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In Left lower
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In 4	face of oil pan sump
Refill with Filter Change	Size of Hex Head
L4-153 Cu.In	Thread 1/2-20 UNF 2A
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 4.5	Length
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In 4.5	Diameter
	OIL DIPSTICK - LOCATION
LUBRICANT GRADES AND TEMPERATURES	L4-153 Cu.In Right side rear of engine block
20° and Above 20W, 10W-30, 10W-40, 20W-40	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In Right side rear of engine block
20° and Above 20w, 10w-30, 10w-40, 20w-40 0° and 60° above 10w, 5w-30, 10w-30, 10w-40	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In Left side
0° and 60° above 10w, 5w-30, 10w-30, 10w-40 Below 20°F 5W, 5W-20, 5W-30	center rear of engine block
Below 20*F 5 w, 5 w-20, 5 w-30	College tom or enthus area.

COOLING SYSTEM

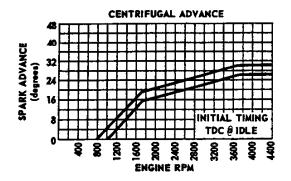
GENERAL	RADIATOR CAP RELIEF VALVE
Type Liquid, pressurized	Opens at Approximately 15 PSi
Capacity with Heater (Standard Equipment)	
L4-153 Cu.In 9 qts	
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 12 qts	RADIATOR HOSE
V8-307 Cu.In	Outlet, lower (radiator to water pump) 1.75 ID
V8-350 Cu.In	Inlet, upper (thermostat housing to radiator)
V8-350 Cu.in	L4-153 Cu.lin 1.28 ID
	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.50 ID
,	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In 1.50 ID
RADIATOR	V8-30/ & 350 Cu.in 1.30 iD
Make and Type Harrison, tube and center	
Core constant	
Distance between fins	FAN
L4-153 Cu.In	Number of blades 4
L6-230 Cu.In	Diameter
L6-250 Cu.In	L4-153 Cu.In
V8-307 Cu.In	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In
V8-350 Cu.In. (L65)	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In 17.62
V8-350 Cu.In. (L48) 16 Syn., 16 Auto.	Fan pulley pitch diameter 7.00
Distance between tubes	• • •
Thickness of core 1.26	
Frontal area (sq. in.)	BELTS, CRANKSHAFT, FAN AND GENERATOR
L4-153 Cu.In	Number used
L6-230 Cu.In	L4 Engine (Manual trans.) Two
L6-250 Cu.In	L4 Engine (Auto. trans.) One
V8-307 Cu.in	All L6 & V8 engines (Manual & Auto.) One
V8-350 Cu.In	Angle of "V" 38°-42°
V8-350 Cu.jn	Pitch line
	I.4 Engine
RADIATOR HEAVY DUTY (RPO V01)	_ ,g (-12-14-1-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-1
Core constant	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 37.30
Distance between fins	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In
L4-153 Cu.In	Width
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 16 Syn. & Auto.	·
V8-307 Cu.In	
V8-350 Cu.In	WATER PUMP
Distance between tubes	Type Centrifugal
Thickness of core	Capacity
L4-153 Cu.In 1.26	L4-153 Cu.In 26 GPM @ 2000 engine RPM
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.26	L6-230 Cu.In 27 GPM @ 2000 engine RPM
V8-307 Cu.In	L6-250 Cu.In 27 GPM @ 2000 engine RPM
V8-350 Cu.In	V8-307 Cu.In 25 GPM @ 2000 engine RPM
Frontal area (sq. in.)	
L4-153 Cu.In	V8-350 Cu.In 25 GPM @ 2000 engine RPM
L6-230 Cu.In	Bearing Permanently lubricated double row ball
L6-250 Cu.In	Drive Fan belt
V8-307 Cu.In	Ratio (pump to engine rpm)
V8-350 Cu.In	
	DRAIN LOCATIONS AND TYPE
THEDMOCTAT	Radiator; Petcock Left hand, lower rear face
THERMOSTAT	
Type	Engine block; Plug L4-153; L6-230 & Cu.In Left side rear
Begins to Open at	= ··· •
Fully Opened at	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In Right and left side

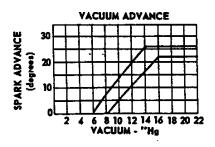
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

						IKICAL	3 1 3 1 E / W	
SUPPLY SYSTEM				CABLE		Linen core	impregnated	
BATTERY					with electri	ical conducting	material and	
Voltage Rating .			12		insulation of	rubber with nec	oprene jacket	
Cranking Power @								
	& 250 Cu.In		atts:	COIL				
			-				12-Volt	
				Amperes Dra	wn		4.0	
	PO T60)	3750 v	vatts					
Capacity (SAE) @		40		Engine Idi	ing		1.0	
L4, L6 & V8-30	07 Cu.In	45 amp	. nr.					
V8-350 Cu.in.		or amp	. 111. . he	SPARK PLUGS	!			
Total Number of l		/U anip	. 111-	Type	•			
	riales) & 250 Cu.In		54		.In		. ACR46N	
V8-350 Cu.In.			66	V8-307 Ct	1.In		ACR45	
	PO T60)							
Number of Cells				Thread Size	(mm)		14	
Terminal Ground								
Location	Engine comparts	nent; right side i	front	Torque	· · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • •	25 lb.ft.	
				STARTING SY	'C'TEM			
GENERATOR Type		Diode rect	ified	STARTING				
		Diode lect	11160			v)	. Clockwise	
Rating Amps			37			. Engine at op		
Volts		1	2-15	No Loa			•	
Drive		By fan	belt	Amp	s			
Pulley Pitch Diamet	er	· · · · · · · · ·	2.70					
Ratio (Gen. to Engi	ne Speed)	2.	46:1			In		
, ,	-							
REGULATOR				Volts 10.6				
Туре		. Two unit, vib	rator	RPM L4;L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 6200-10700				
Voltage Regulator			e0.p			Cu.in		
Voltage		. 13.8-14.8 @ 8	5° F					
Field Relay (Combi Closing Voltage	Danou Figur and	1-3 volte @ 9	00 E	Motor Dr	•		3000 3100	
Location	Engine compar	tment left side	front				Solenoid	
Location	Cilguic compar	Cinone, ione biole		Pinion Meshes at				
				Pinion Tooth No 9				
IGNITION SYSTEM				Flywheel Tooth No				
DISTRIBUTORS .		Refer to chart b	elow	Mounting Bolted to cylinder block flange				
		153 Cu.In.	230 Cu.In.	250 Cu.In.	307 Cu.In.	350 C	u.In.	
DISTRIBUTORS	Transmission	L4-90 HP	L6-140 HP	L6-155 HP	V8-200 HP	V8-250 HP	V8-300 HP	
Model	Manual	1110457	1110459	1110463	1111995	1112001	1111996	
Model	Automatic	1110458	1110460	1110464	1112005	1112002	1111997	
Туре			210010	Single b	reaker	29°-31°		
Cam angle Breaker gap		31 ⁰ -34 ⁰ 1 29 ⁰ -31 ⁰						
Breaker arm tension		19-23 oz.						
Centrifugal advance	Manual	900	1000	900	1000	1000	950	
begins @ RPM	Automatic	900	1000	900	1000	1100	950	
Maximum	Manual	28 @ 3700 24 @ 3600	36 @ 4600 32 @ 4600	32 @ 4200 28 @ 4200	28 @ 4300 24 @ 4300	36 @ 4100 32 @ 4200	30 @ 4700 30 @ 4700	
degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance	Automatic Manual	7.00		00	6.00	7.00	8.00	
begins @ In. Hg.	Automatic	7.00		00	8.00	7.00	8.00	
Maximum degrees	Manual	24 @ 15		@ 16	15@12	24@17.5	20@17	
@ In. Hg.	Automatic	24 @ 15	23 (<u> 16</u>	20@17	24 @ 17.5	20@17	
Timing (initial design setting) Crankshaft	Manual	TDC @ 750	TDC	@ 700	2 BTC @ 700	TDC @ 750	TDC @ 700	
degrees @ RPM with vacuum line	Automatic	4 BTC @ 650 4 BTC @ 600 8 BTC @ 600			4 BTC	@ 600		
disconnected		li .	1		1			

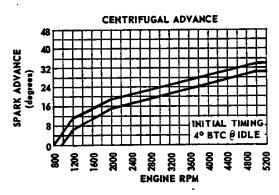
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

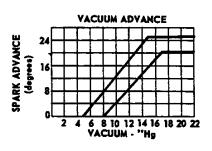
153 CUBIC INCH L-4 ENGINE



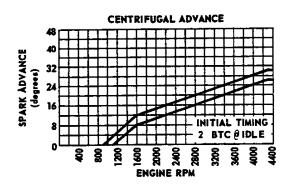


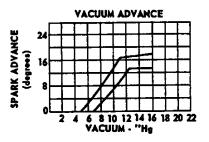
230 CUBIC INCH L-6 ENGINE





307 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE





350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE

TO BE PROVIDED

CLUTCHES AND TRANSMISSIONS

CLUTCHES

	Type - Cubic Inch		L4-153	L6-230	L6-250	V8-	307		350
Engine	Availability		Base	Base	RPO L22	Base		RPO L65	RPO L48
Clutch for			3-Speed		3-Speed	4-Speed		k 4-Speed	
Туре					dry disc			dry disc cent	
Clutch	Eff. plate	load, lb.	1350-1450 165-1850 1900-2200 2		2100-	00-2300 2450-2750			
cover &	Press. plat			Cas	t iron			Nodular iron	
pressure	Clutch spi	ing type		Diap	hragm			hragm, bent f	inger
plate	Clutch spi	ing matl.				treated spring			
<u> </u>	Туре					with two frict			
Ì	Cushions				Flat spring	teel between	friction rings		
: 1	Dampers		(a)		(b)	1	10 coil springs	(5 sets of two	
Driven	Friction rings	OD	9.12	. 9	.12 2		10.34		11.00
plate		ID	6.12	6	.12	ļ	6.50		6.50
F		Total area	71.82	71.82	101.54		123.70	123.70	
		sq. in.							
		Material			Wo	oven type asbe	stos		
	Flywheel	Material	Cast iron						
Flywheel	Ring Gear	Material	Heat treated HR steel						
& Ring		No. of teeth	153						
Gear		PD	12.75						
		Attachment				Shrink fit			
	Release	Туре	Single row ball						
3		Lubrication	None, prepacked						
Bearings	Pilot	Туре	Bronze bushing						
1		Lubrication				tered and oil i			
	Clutch fo	rk					ounted on ball		
Control	Pedal mounting		Pendant from brace on dash						
'	Lubrication		Γ <u>.</u>			Crossover sha			
Clutch housing material			Aluminum alloy						

(a) 8 coil springs (4 sets of two)(b) 6 outer coil springs and 3 inner coil springs equally spaced

3 and 4-SPEED TRANSMISSIONS

Transmission Type			1		3-Speed			4-Speed		
Engine			L4-153 L6-230 L6-250 V8-307 V8-350				V8-350			
Application			Base	Base	L22	Base	L65	L65	L48	
Case Materi				Cast iron					Aluminum	
Gear	Туре		Remote							
	Control		Levez							
Shift	Location			Steering column					Floor	
	Туре		Helical							
	Material		Forged steel hardened							
	Synchronization		All forward gears							
	Constant mesh gear		All gears					All forward gears		
Gears	Sliding Gears		None				Reverse			
Contra	Ratios	First	 	2.8	35:1		2.54:1	2.54:1	2.52:1	
		Second	<u> </u>	1.6	68:1		1.50:1	1.80:1	1.88:1	
		Third		1.0	00:1		1.00:1	1.44:1	1,46:1	
		Fourth	382 ***	and the second	使物工学被目12 70年	er alogree Walder to 1. See	1. 19 Sept. 18 18 18 18	1.00:1	1.00:1	
		Reverse			95:1		2.63:1	2.54:1	2,59:1	
Lubricant	Туре		Meeting Military Spec. MIL-L-2105B							
	Capacity (pts)					3				
Extension	Material		Cast Holi					Aluminun		
	Oil			Steel encased double seal of spring loaded rubber or felt						

POWERGLIDE TRANSMISSION

		POWER	RGLIDE TRAN	PINTOSION				
Engines	Туре		L-6 230 Cu. In.	V-8 307 Cu. In.	L-6 250 Cu. In.	V8 350	Cu. In.	
}	Availability	,	Ba	se -	RPO L22	RPO L65	RPO L48	
				utomatic hyd	raulic torque c	onverter with		
	Туре		·	planetary gear	system for lov	v and reverse		
	[Location	Steering column (a) Actuates manual valve in hydraulic control system					
_	Selector	Operation						
General	lever [Quadrant		Į.	P-R-N-D-L			
data	N-1-2	pattern		Pawi ar	d gear (on plar	netary)		
1	Parking lock	Type Operation	App	ied by selecto	r lever thru spr	ing loaded lin	kage	
	Method of		ripp.	202 0, 00.0010	Water			
ł	Flywheel a	ssembly		Steel stamping	ng with welded	on ring gear		
	Manual val		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Spool			
ł		ator valve type			Spool			
Hydraulic		Drive	51	51	51		51	
	Pressure	Low	132	122	112		32	
	@ Idle (b)	Reverse	90	93	91		90	
	Type				Three element el shells separa	ted by cheet	etaal vanes	
	Pump		Inner and	outer sneet sid	ng which is wel	ded to conver	eter housing	
			Outer shear	and outer sn	ells separated b	v sheet steel v	anes.	
Converter	Turbine		Asser	ably supporte	d in converter (cover.		
assembly			Oper	ation indepen	dent of cover a supported on	ina pump nou	ising.	
assemory	Stator		Alui	mnum air ioii	g clutch of can	a stationary si	eion	
ĺ	Nacrati Annual		by a	n over-tuining	2.10	and fonci de	SIEII.	
	Stall torqu Stall speed	e rauo	1790	1530	1620	1680	1810	
	Diameter (1/90	1330	11.75	1000		
	Type	ilouniai)	Compound planetary					
	турс	Drive		1.82 to 1.00		1.76 1	to 1.00	
Planetary	Range	Low		1.82			1.76	
gear set		Reverse		1.82			.76	
	Low band				nked circular s			
	Low band	servo	Piston with release spring and inner cushion spring					
Case	Material		Aluminum (one piece)				41.1	
	N/V factor Upshift	Closed throttle	758 (23)	745 (21)	758 (23)	778 (23)	778 (19)	
Output		Throttle at detent	2105 (55)	2085 (58)	2105 (55)	2353 (65)	2353 (53)	
Shaft RPM		Full throttle	2298 (64)	2410 (67)	2298 (64)	2750 (81)	2750 (67)	
speed (MPH)		Closed throttle	605 (17)	603 (17)	605 (17)	610 (18)	610 (15)	
opeca ()	Downshift	Throttle at detent	1323 (37)	1215 (34)	1323 (37)	1390 (41)	1390 (34)	
		Full throttle	2015 (56)	2158 (59)	2015 (56)	2260 (68)	2260 (55)	
	Type		Multi-disk Waved steel with bonded organic facings					
	Drive	Description	<u> </u>		with bonded of		4	
High clutch	plates	Number	3	4	Flat steel	<u> </u>	-	
	Driven	Description Number	4	5	Flat steel		5	
		i wiimper	, 4		T			
	plates	Hamber	 		Multi-disk			
	Туре				Multi-disk vith bonded on	eanic facines		
Reverse	Type Drive	Description	4		vith bonded on 4	ganic facings	6	
Reverse	Type Drive plates	Description Number	4	Flat steel v	vith bonded on	ganic facings		
Reverse clutch	Type Drive plates Reaction plates	Description Number Description Number	4	Flat steel v	vith bonded on 4		6	
clutch	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum	Description Number Description Number overall ratio	4	Flat steel v 5 5 3.82:1	vith bonded on 4 Flat steel 4	3.	6 70:1	
clutch	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and	Description Number Description Number overall ratio	4	Flat steel v	vith bonded on 4 Flat steel 4	3.	6	
Clutch Torque multiplication	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and i	Description Number Description Number overall ratio	4	Flat steel v 5 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82	vith bonded on 4 Flat steel 4	3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1	
clutch	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and I Type Capacity	Description Number Description Number overall ratio everse Dry	4	Flat steel v 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82	vith bonded on 4 Flat steel 4	3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1	
clutch Torque multiplication	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Type Capacity (pts)	Description Number Description Number overall ratio	4	Flat steel v 5 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82	vith bonded on 4 Flat steel 4 El A suffix A	3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1	
clutch Torque multiplication	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and Type Capacity (pts) Type	Description Number Description Number overall ratio everse Dry Refill	4	Flat steel v 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82 17 6	vith bonded on 4 Flat steel 4 E:1 A suffix A	3. 3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1 19 6.5	
Clutch Torque multiplication Lubricant	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and i Type Capacity (pts) Type Operation	Description Number Description Number overall ratio everse Dry Refill	4	Flat steel v 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82 17 6 es pump oil pi	vith bonded or 4 Flat steel 4 El A suffix A Centrifugal essure to autor	3. 3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1 19 6.5	
Clutch Torque multiplication	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and 1 Type Capacity (pts) Type Operation Drive	Description Number Description Number overall ratio everse Dry Refill	4	Flat steel v 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82 17 6 es pump oil pi	rith bonded on 4 Flat steel 4 El A suffix A Centrifugal essure to autor inted on outpu	3. 3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1 19 6.5	
Clutch Torque multiplication Lubricant	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and Type Capacity (pts) Type Operation Drive Location	Description Number Description Number overall ratio everse Dry Refill	4	Flat steel v 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82 17 6 es pump oil pi Mou	rith bonded or 4 Flat steel 4 Flat steel A suffix A Centrifugal ressure to autor anted on outpur In extension	3 3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1 19 6.5	
Clutch Torque multiplication Lubricant Governor	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and I Type Capacity (pts) Type Operation Drive Location Type	Description Number Description Number overall ratio everse Dry Refill	4	Flat steel v 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82 17 6 es pump oil pi Mou	rith bonded or 4 Flat steel 4 El A suffix A Centrifugal essure to autor In extension ternal-external	3 3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1 19 6.5	
Clutch Torque multiplication Lubricant	Type Drive plates Reaction plates Maximum Low and Type Capacity (pts) Type Operation Drive Location	Description Number Description Number overall ratio everse Dry Refill	4	Flat steel v 5 3.82:1 3.82:1 to 1.82 17 6 es pump oil pr Mou	rith bonded or 4 Flat steel 4 Flat steel A suffix A Centrifugal ressure to autor anted on outpur In extension	3.70:1	6 70:1 to 1.76:1 19 6.5	

⁽a) Floor mounted when optional bucket scats are used (b) Conditions: 450 RPM input @ 25 inches Hg vacuum

TORQUE-DRIVE TRANSMISSION

			1 4 152 Cm In	L6 230 Cu. In.	L-6 250 Cu. In.			
Engine	Type		L-4 153 Cu. In. Standard	Standard	RPO L22			
	A vailability		Standard					
	Type		Automatic hydraulic torque converter with					
			planetary gear system for low and reverse Steering column					
	`	Location		ual valve in hydraulic	Control system			
General	Selector	Operation	Actuates man	uai vaive in nyuraune t	JOHN OF SASTER			
data	lever	Quadrant	Park-R-N-Hi-1st					
•		pattern						
[Parking Type		Pat	Pawl and gear (on planetary)				
	lock Operation			Applied by selector lever thru spring loaded linkage				
	Method of		Air and Water	mping with welded on	/ater			
	Flywheel as		Steel sta	Spool	this Rear			
	Manuai valv			Spoor				
Hydraulic	Pressure reg	gulator		Spool				
controls	valve type				51			
Į.	Pressure	Drive	51	51 132	112			
1	@ Idle (2)	Low	112		91			
	e late (2)	Reverse	91	90	71			
	Type			Three element	L. about steel seems			
	Pump		Inner and outer shee	et steel shells separated	i by sneet steel vanes.			
· ·	rump		Outer shell is pump housing which is welded to converter housing.					
Converter				Inner and outer shells separated by sheet steel vanes.				
assembly	Turbine		Assembly supported in converter cover. Operation independent of cover and pump housing.					
j			Aluminum air foil supported on a stationary sleeve					
	Stator		by an over-running clutch of cam and roller design.					
				nning clutch of cam ar	2.10			
	Stall torque		2.40					
	Stall speed		1580	11.75				
	Diameter (nominal)		11.0	Compound planetary				
	Type	1.0		1.82:1				
	_	Drive	1.82					
Planetary	Range	Low Reverse		1.82	·			
gear	, , ,	Reverse	The	Three linked circular segments				
set	Low band		Piston with release spring and inner cushion spring					
	Low band	servo	1 Btoli with i	Aluminum (one piece)				
Case	Material			Multi-disk	·			
	Type		Waved steel with bonded organic facings					
trials	Drive	Description Number	WAYOU SECT WITH DOUGHOU OF BAILT TACHIES					
High clutch	plates Driven	Description	<u> </u>	Flat steel				
ciuten	plates	Number		4				
	Type	1 112111001		Multi-disk				
	Drive	Description	Flat st	Flat steel with bonded organic facings				
Reverse	plates	Number		4				
clutch	Reaction	Description		Flat steel				
	plates	Number	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4				
Torque Multi-			4.37		3.70			
plication	Low and r		4.37:1 to 1.82:1	3.70	to 1.76			
	Туре	·		A suffix A				
Lubricant	Capacity	Dry		17				
	(pts)	Refill		6				
	Type			Internal-external ger	er			
			One; front					
				One, mon				
Oil pump	Number Function			To supply pressure				

(a) Conditions: 450 RPM input at 25 inches Hg vacuum

TURBO HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION

I ORDO II I DRA-MA I	ic Harrismosion
GENERAL DATA	PLANETARY GEAR UNIT
Type Automatic hydraulic torque	Front (Output Carrier) Four steel pinion gears
converter with compound planetary	Rear (Reaction Carrier) Four steel pinion gears
gear system-three forward speeds & reverse	Gear Ratios
Selector Lever	D (Drive) 2.52:1, 1.52:1, 1.00:1
	L2 (Low Two) 2.52:1, 1.52:1
Location Steering column, floor mounted	
optional on models using floor console	
Operation Actuates automatic controls by	R (Reverse) 1.93:1
a hydraulic system from pressurized	Front Band
gear type pump	Type One, curcular steel with organic lining
Quadrant Pattern . Steering column P-R-N-D-L2-L1	Function Provides engine braking in 2nd
Floor mounted P-R-N-3-2-1	gear with selector lever in L2 & L1 range
Parking Lock	Servo Unit Piston with release spring and
Type Locking pawl	inner cushion spring that activates band
Operation Applied by selector lever	
through manual linkage	
Method of Cooling Water	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
method of Cooling water	
	Oil Pressure Pump Supplied hydraulic pressure
	from an engine driven gear type pump
CONVERTER ASSEMBLY	Pump Pressure (450 RPM input @ 25 in. Hg vacuum)
Driving Member (Pump) Multivane type, sheet	Park L-6 Eng. – 50 PSI; V-8 Eng. – 55 PSI
metal blade spot welded to steel	Neutral L-6 Eng50 PSI; V-8 Eng55 PSI
pump housing that is an integral	Drive L-6 Eng50 PSI; V-8 Eng55 PSI
part of the converter housing	L2 L-6 Eng75 PSI; V-8 Eng80 PSI
Driven Member (Turbine) Steel axial flowblades	L1 L-6 Eng. – 75 PSI; V-8 Eng. – 80 PSI
assembled between inner & outer steel shells	Reverse L-6 Eng79 PSI; V-8 Eng84 PSI
Stator Assembly Aluminum multivane type	Valves
blades mounted on a one way	Type Steel spool
	Manual Establishes range at
(overruning) roller clutch	transmission operation
Stall Ratio 2.10	Pressure Regulator Controls mainline pressure
Diameter (Nominal)	Shift (1-2) Controls oil pressure for
	trans. shift from 1-2 or 2-1
	Shift (2-3) Controls oil pressure for
CLUTCHES	trans. shift from 2-3 or 3-2
Type Four, multiple disk	Modulator Regulates line pressure
Material	with modulator oil pressure that
Drive Plates Steel with bonded organic facing	varies with torque to transmission
Driven Plates Flat steel	Accumulator To obtain greater flexibility
Forward Clutch 4 drive & 4 driven plates	in attaining desired shift curve
Direct Clutch 4 drive & 4 driven plates	for various engine requirements
Intermediate Clutch 2 drive & 2 driven plates	Governor
Low & Reverse Clutch 4 drive & 4 driven plates	Type Cross-axis centrifugal
Low & Reverse Clutch 4 drive & 4 driven plates	
Release Spring Radial row steel coil	Operation Regulates a pressure proportional
	to car speed which acts upon the (1-2)
	(2-3) shift valves and modulator valve
TORQUE MULTIPLICATION	
Drive 5.29:1 to 1.00	LUBRICANT
Low 2 5.29:1 to 1.52	Type A suffix A
Low 1 5.29:1 to 2.52	Capacity 20 pints
Reverse 4.05:1 to 1.93	Refill 5 pints
	



New Novas, Old Themes 1968–1976

The Chevy II Nova for 1968 might be called the first passenger car of the seventies. It represented a clean break with the past, and its new basic body would last for eleven model years (and would eventually be shared with Buick, Oldsmobile and Pontiac models). In standard form the Nova would be the most unlikely car in the country to attract a car enthusiast's attention. Dull, drab, available only in two-or four-door body styles, the basic Nova was strictly transportation. That there was a Nova Super Sport was remarkable in itself; that Nova Super Sports were truly satisfying performance cars was more an accident of chance.

Fortunately, the 1968 Nova was designed concurrently, and with a great deal of interfaced technology, with the first Camaro. Thus the plain Nova shared some of the same attributes that went toward making the Camaro a really sporty performance car. The Nova would also share many of the special speed and handling parts created for the Camaro, which was only natural in the environment within Chevrolet Engineering in the late 1960's. Cross-breeding was a favorite pastime, especially when it promised a lighter, faster result.

So it came to pass that the 1968 Nova Super Sport option shared the SS 350 Camaro's zippy 295-hp V-8 (a Camaro exclusive in 1967). Styling turned out a trim package to complement the engine that, although made up of traditional Super Sport items, seemed a little too calm for a car of the SS 350 Nova's capabilities. A black-accented grille, black-filled

rear deck panel and even a special hood with a pair of bright-metal simulated air intakes, were used. SS emblems front and rear, and a truly sedate Super Sport side identification (the words were spelled out in block letters just behind the front wheels) completed the exterior SS package.

Nova SS cars came with E70x14 Uniroyal Tiger Paw tires, but hub caps were the plain, standard Nova style. Simulated magnesium wheel covers, imitation wire jobs or Rally Wheels were offered. The Rally Wheels really helped the car's appearance.

The deluxe Nova steering wheel was part of the SS package, and it mounted an SS emblem for the occasion. SS cars also had hood insulation to help muffle the rumblings of the rather potent 350 V-8. Only 4,670 SS 350 Novas were sold in 1968.

Chevrolet's standard three-speed transmission came with the L48-type 295-hp 350 V-8, unless one of the optional transmissions was specified: the M13 heavy-duty three-speed, the M20 four-speed or Powerglide automoatic. 1968 Novas with M20 four-speeds numbered 5,399; an additional 1,495 had the close-ratio M21 and 167 had heavy-duty M22 transmissions.

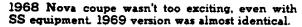
That was about it if you ordered a plain Nova SS (which, incidentally, was the first two-door-with-a-post Super Sport). If you wanted more pizzazz you had to consult the option list.

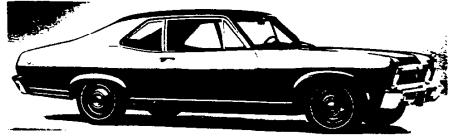
Attending to the exterior first, you would probably choose the Custom Exterior (RPO ZJ2), which included roof drip moldings, ribbed body-sill and rear lower fender bright strips, side-window moldings and a wide black accent band along the lower body.

That settled, you would at least want to know what kind of deal you could get on the RPO A51 Custom Interior with Strato-bucket seats (or ZJ1 with bench seat). This included "luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays and rear armrests, carpet floor covering, bright rearview mirror support, door jamb light switches, glovebox lamp, illuminated heater control and a luggage compartment mat." Your salesman might mention that all Novas were coming through with carpeting as standard, now that production was actually under way.

Strato-bucket seats came in black, dark blue or gold. If you opted for a four-speed or Powerglide, a console was included with the buckets. A nice finishing touch would have been the RPO U17 Special Instrumentation group consisting of an instrument-panel-mounted tachometer and a handsome four-gauge unit cluster on the console for monitoring vital engine functions. The gauge cluster was another example of Nova's beneficial close relationship to Camaro, since it was virtually identical to the cluster designed for the sports car.

The Nova, with its long hood and wide-stance tread (courtesy of a preliminary design requirement that the Nova use Chevelle's rear axle),





took on a different look altogether when equipped with enough SS and Custom features. Any 1968 Nova SS is a rare sight today, but one special version is almost unknown.

In rodder's slang, it was a 'sleeper.' An innocent-looking folksy car rolls up beside you on a red light. You didn't even give it a glance as you zap your throttle and watch the tach respond. Then: green light! The commuter special vanishes in a cloud of tire and exhaust haze as you mash your foot feed against the floor pan. You've just been had!

Late in the 1968 model run, Chevrolet released a few hundred of the decade's greatest sleepers. These little giant-killers were Nova SS Coupes equipped with the RPO L78, solid-lifter cam, 375-hp 396. For just \$500.30 you could have this fearsome engine installed in a Nova. Other extras of the performance and comfort type could push the total tab to the \$4,000 roof rather quickly.

Exactly when the SS 396 Nova became available is not known. Road tests on the little stingers came out in August 1968. Chevrolet engineers had immediately seen the potential of mating the Nova and the 396, but some sheet metal reshaping and fabrication of necessary headers had taken quite a bit of time. Still, of the rather small 5,571 run of the 1968 Nova Super Sports, 667 were equipped with the L78 option. An additional 234 Nova SS cars had the L34-version 396, rated at 350 hp (this was the top listed engine for the larger Chevelle). An L78 Nova 396 could shame just about any four-passenger Chevrolet built in 1968. The only family competition that could unseat such a Nova was a white-hot Corvette or one of those super-rare drag-only L72-type 427 Camaros or Chevelles. Right out of the showroom an L78 Nova 396 could be expected to crack 100 mph in about fourteen seconds, and the potential was tremendous for even more speed, since all sorts of 'trick' parts for the 396 block were offered by Chevrolet and specialty manufacturers.

The SS 396 Nova was identifiable on sight only by the small 396 numerals placed in the front side-marker lamp bezels. The sound of the big, solid-lifter-cam engine, exiting its exhaust through big pipes, was another giveaway. Few survivors of street encounters with one of these beasts soon forgot it.

The Chevy Nova SS (the 'II' was dropped from the name) for 1969 was given little attention in Chevrolet's Sports Department literature. In



the specialty performance cars brochure, for example, it was given last-chapter billing and had to share its color page with a Corvair Monza coupe, which prophetically was shown on its way out of the picture (Corvair production would end on May 14, 1969). Nova had a good sales year anyway, with calendar sales up more than forty percent and a model year total of 268,011. Super Sports accounted for 17,564 units, a three hundred percent increase over 1968 production.

Nova Super Sports for 1969 were almost unchanged from 1968, right down to the SS lettering and black-accent body trim. Red-stripe wide-profile tires were again included with SS equipment. All SS Novas had black steering wheels with an SS emblem in the center.

A glance at the spec sheets showed a five-horsepower gain for the 350 V-8 included with RPO Z26 Super Sport equipment. The new 300-hp rating was only part of the story, however. For 1969, the 350 (RPO L48 by its own option code) was literally a tougher engine physically. A new strengthened 350-cubic-inch block was used, with stronger main-bearing bulkheads. The main-bearing caps were now fastened by four bolts instead of two.

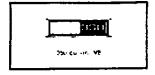
To handle the new 350's torque, all Novas so equipped used at least the Special three-speed manual box with floor shift (and console, if bucket seats had been specified). All three four-speeds were available on order, along with Powerglide, and, for the first time in Nova history, Turbo Hydramatic. Sales of four-speed boxes in 1969 Novas were 10,036 M20's, 3,751 close-ratio M21's and 682 heavy-duty M22's.

Nova Super Sports had special front suspension components including stiffer front coil springs and a stabilizer bar. Multiple-leaf rear springs of heavy-duty design were used at the rear.

Single-disc power front brakes were included with the 1969 Nova Super Sport at no extra cost, but the usually complementing Rally-type wheels were apparently no longer included and had to be ordered as an extra-cost option. Mag-spoke and Sport-style wheels were offered to Nova buyers who wanted something special besides Rally rims. Standard dog-dish hub caps came on an SS Nova unless something else was optionally ordered. For the first time, the Nova buyer could enjoy factory AM-FM radio reception in 1969.

Though not listed in Nova specifications generally published for 1969, the 396 Turbo-Jet continued to find its way into an increasing number of new Nova Super Sports. Both the hot, solid-lifter 375-hp L78 and the fairly potent 350-hp L34 were again quietly available. Details on additional performance equipment added to Nova Super Sport chassis when the 396 was used are not clear, but it was agreed that the Nova was completely capable of handling the big V-8. Production of 396-equipped Novas shot up drastically as the option became available for the first full year. In 375-hp form, the 396 powered 5,262 of the 1969 Nova SS Coupes (of which 311 had RPO L89 aluminum heads). An additional 1,947 were equipped with the 350-hp 396.

Nova SS carried displacement numerals in front marker unit for 1968. Late in the year street-wise enthusiasts learned to watch for 396 numerals in place of 350 identification.



Exterior styling changes for 1970 Chevy Nova models were very minor, but at least they made it easier to differentiate the new cars from the previous year's models than had been the case in 1968 and 1969. A new grille, with a slightly different texture was used. At the side, a group of vertical 'hash marks' on each front fender was a sure sign of a 1970 Nova, and at the rear, taillights and backup lights were integrated into one unit. Side-marker lamps were redesigned, and big '350' numerals above the front-marker lamps now identified a Nova carrying the healthy small-block V-8. Standard interiors were revamped and offered in new colors. Variable-ratio power steering joined the comfort and appearance items on the Nova's option list.

The Super Sport equipment option for 1970 was again unchanged in most respects. The blacked-out grille, black-accented rear deck panel and domed hood with simulated air intakes continued. SS emblems were located front and rear, but there was no identification on the body or fender sides this year.

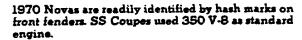
The E70x14 wide-profile Uniroyal Tiger Paw tires on 14x7JJ rims continued to be supplied with RPO Z26, but they were of the white-stripe variety for 1970, and were mounted on seven-inch rims. Rally Wheels were a popular option, but the Chevelle's handsome five-spoke chrome Sport Wheels were also available at extra cost.

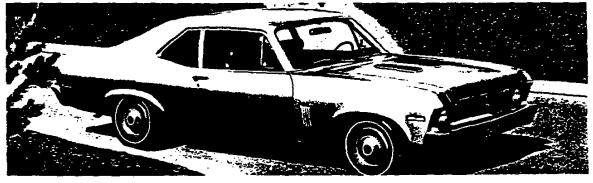
Many Nova Super Sports had either the RPO ZJ5 Exterior Decor or RPO ZJ2 Custom Exterior option package. The Custom Exterior group included body accent stripes and accented lower body moldings, while the less expensive Exterior Decor group used full-length mid-body moldings with vinyl inserts. Both options added bright side-window moldings to the Nova coupe body.

A black steering wheel with SS emblem was installed on all SS Novas, regardless of interior color.

The heart of the 1970 Nova SS base package continued to be the reasonably strong 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V-8. As delivered in a Nova SS, it had a chrome-finish air cleaner and oil filler cap, and finned aluminum valve covers. Dual exhausts, special underhood insulation, heavy-duty clutch, special front springs and—in cars using optional four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic—heavy-duty universal joints and the big 8.875-inch rear-axle ring gear were part of the SS 350's modifications.

Transmissions were cataloged as required options only for 1970, the buyer able to choose between the 2.52:1 low four-speed, Powerglide





and Turbo Hydra-matic. The four-speed came with 3.31 rear axle gears, Powerglide with 3.08 and the Turbo Hydra-matic with 3.07 cogs. Positraction was optional with any gear set, and any of Chevrolet's numerous parts-catalog gears for special purposes could be installed by the dealer or owner. (Torque-Drive, the driver shifted super-cheap Powerglide adaptation, wasn't up to the V-8's torque, apparently, since it was restricted to six-cylinder Novas.) Among 1970 Novas, 13,198 had RPO M20 four-speeds and 3,448 had close-ratio M21 transmissions.

Although sales literature and even the Motor Vehicle Manufacturers' Association (MVMA) specs for the Nova didn't indicate it, the Turbo-Jet 396 (now displacing 402 cubic inches) was still creeping into a few Novas, just as it had in 1968 and 1969. During 1970 350-hp (L34) sales were 1,802 while 375-hp (L78) versions enjoyed greater popularity, with 3,765 built.

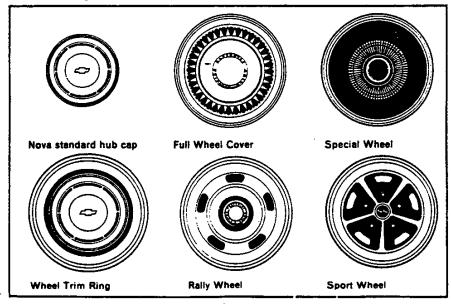
Popular options for the SS continued to include bucket seats, tachometer, gauges and other performance items.

The Nova SS was increasingly popular with the low-budget drag racing crowd. It was good, basic hot rod material; a traditional two-door coupe unadorned with frills. Its strong 350 V-8 just happened to be a small-block Chevy, which was the heart of an entire speed parts industry, manufacturers issued a never-ending flow of special manifolds, carbs, headers, distributors and other goodies for these popular and plentiful engines.

The raised rear end of a 1970-style Nova coupe, with rear tire wells stuffed full of giant, wide rubber, continues to be a familiar sight on the Main Streets of America when the kids take over on Friday night. Could it be, as one automotive editor has suggested, that the lowly Nova will turn out to be the '40 Ford or the '57 Chevy of the current generation?

The simulated fender louvers of the 1970 Nova went away for 1971. Higher output single-unit headlamps replaced previous bulbs, but did not change the car's appearance. New standard hub caps, resembling

Nova SS for 1970 could be ordered with several styles of hub caps and wheel covers, but came with standard small cap unless extra-cost covers were ordered. Only SS could be ordered with Sport Wheel chrome five-spoke rim.



'baby moons,' with a Chevy bow-tie stamped in the center, appeared. To give some variety to the many thousands of Nova coupes cruising American highways, eleven new colors were offered for 1971. At the rear, slightly larger backup tamp inserts were centered in the taillight lenses.

An unchanged format was pursued for the RPO Z26 Nova SS option. Blacked-out grilles and rear panels continued as visual identifiers of these cars, with SS emblems centered front and rear. Wide-profile E70x14 tires continued from 1970 as part of the SS equipment, as did the exterior trim groups. The Custom Exterior did have new-style body sill moldings for 1971, which were in effect rocker panel moldings with an extension benind the rear wheelhouse. A new Rally Wheel was issued and achieved considerable popularity on Novas. (During late 1971 the Rally Nova would bow, using special upper body stripes, a blacked-out grille, decal identification and the Rally Wheels. A 245-hp [165 net] 350 V-8 would be included.)

Strato-bucket seats were optional when the Custom interior was ordered. Nova had four steering wheels for 1971; the SS came standard with the second-from-the-top version, which was the Deluxe wheel with an SS emblem. A popular option was the Sport Wheel, using four spokes. All Nova steering wheels were black this year.

The popular 350 V-8 appeared in a new regular-fuel version to power the 1971 SS 350 Nova. Gross rated horsepower went down to 270. Using the Society of Automotive Engineers net rating being phased-in during 1971, the engine was a 210-hp unit.

Some of 1970's extra mechanical and suspension features were gone for 1971, including heavy-duty front springs and even the chrome engine garnishes. Transmission choices were simply the standard manual three-speed, optional M-20 four-speed (3,950 built) or Turbo Hydra-matic. Gone forever was the potent 396 V-8.

Super Sport buyers were few in Chevrolet showrooms during this anti-performance year. Nova SS production declined by more than 12,000 cars from 1970. There were just 7,016 Novas built in 1971 that carried the SS logo.

The Nova SS began its fifth year without any major structural or appearance change as the 1972 models made their debut. Although Chev-

Little change was made to Nova for 1971. For SS package, 350 V-8 was standard, now tuned for regular fuel.

141

elle now offered SS equipment with any V-8, Nova continued to build the RPO Z26 Super Sport equipment option around the 350 four-barrel V-8 now rated an even 200 net hp. Transmission choices were simplified: either the extra-cost four-speed or the optional Turbo Hydra-matic. Dual exhausts, special suspension components and power front disc brakes were part of the SS equipment. The E70x14 bias belted white-lettered tires came on all 1972 Nova Super Sports. They were announced as part of the deal, later they became required options. One of the Nova's exterior trim packages was usually chosen by the SS buyer; this year cars with Custom exterior trim had black accent stripes above the rocker panel chrome on all but dark colored cars.

Chevrolet spent relatively little advertising money on the Nova SS. It really wasn't necessary, as the popular Novas appeared in dozens of speed equipment manufacturers' ads in the numerous performance enthusiast magazines crowding the nation's newsstands in the last glowing hours of the super car age. Hot Rod magazine and Lee Filters paid the 1972 Nova SS its just homage by offering a slightly modified red coupe as first prize in a national contest that year. That Nova, a Hot Rod project car built to a goal of providing reliable street operation with respectable drag potential, was typical of hundreds of Novas on the street already.

Actually, the 350 four-barrel V-8 was no slouch in a 1972 Nova as it was delivered. Hot Rod clocked a 15.42-second run, at 88.40 mph in the quarter, without doing a thing to the car. By the time the contest was announced a good set of headers and a few speed tricks had brought elapsed times down to 14.60 seconds and pushed the quarter-mile trap speed to 93.65 mph.

Hot Rod staffer Tom Senter took a long look at the project Nova and its numerous brethren, forming the conclusion that here might indeed be this generation's '57 Chevy. Another prediction, that the 1973 Nova would be all-new, wasn't so accurate.

Demand for sporty, performance-type cars rebounded in 1972. Nova Super Sport Coupes shared in the revival, with 12,309 copies sold.

The Rally Nova Coupe continued in production during 1972 after its late 1971 debut. Any available power train was offered in the Rally Nova, which featured broad, tapering stripes extending the full length of the body and around the rear panel. A blacked-out grille (à la Super Sport) was used. The current-style Sport Mirror was included for left-hand installation, painted body color. Rally Nova equipment included 14x6 Rally Wheels, which were optional on Nova Super Sports. Some special suspension parts were included as well. 1971 Rally Nova production was 7,700; the package caught on big in 1972, with 33,319 sold.

Fresh styling marked the 1973 Nova SS, which found a tremendous reception in the market, with sales amounting to 35,542 by the end of the year, making it the top Nova Super Sport year of the decade. Blunt, front fender edges relieved the stark mass of new impact-resistant bumpers. Nova finally did away with vent windows. Underneath, it was basically the same car. For the first time since 1967, Novas were offered in two series, Custom and plain Nova. Three styles were offered: a coupe, hatchback coupe and sedan.

The Nova Super Sport option survived, but was hidden away in the "Nova Selected Options" section of the 1973 showroom book, and even there it was merely described, not illustrated. The 1973 Nova SS was a blend of 1972's SS and Rally Nova features. Any engine/transmission combination offered for Nova was acceptable. Exterior detailing included

black or white stripes, the traditional black-accented grille, and a black panel on the rear. SS identification appeared front and rear, on the front fenders, and on the black steering wheel. A left-hand remote control Sport Mirror and complementing manually adjusted right-hand mirror were included. Rally Nova's 14x6 wheels, with special center caps, became part of the SS option this year, but front disc brakes returned to the option list. White-letter E70x14B bias belted tires were optional at extra cost, and came with 14x7 wheels when ordered. Sales were strong, stopping at 5,542. There was no 1973 Rally Nova option.

Strato-bucket seats were optional, and gave the buyer the right to also specify a floor console, and if he wished to spend even more, a gauge cluster. On cars equipped with the cluster, a tach/clock unit replaced the fuel gauge on the dash which moved down to the console gauge group.

Engines for the 1973 Nova SS went from the 250-cubic-inch six to the 350 four-barrel V-8. The L48 received another cut in horsepower, as emissions regulations continued to strangle it. Net horsepower was now 175. Power disc brakes for front wheels were required with the 350, as was either the M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic.

A new rarely seen optional Sky Roof (RPO CFI), introduced in mid-1972, was offered again for 1973. This was a vinyl roof insert that rolled back to give a view of the sky.

Nova Super Sport sales started strong as the Chevrolet compact entered the 1974 model year. Adverse economic conditions slowed the pace as the year progressed, however, and sales took a downturn. Still, there were 21,419 Nova SS Coupes built in 1974.

Sheet metal styling was virtually unchanged on the 1974 Nova, but a new graphic approach gave the car a really new look. Contrasting paint



Sliding sunroof came out during 1972, was continued for 1973. SS package for 1972 was again basically untouched.

and decal areas spread across the Nova Super Sport's surfaces this year. Black accents were used not only on the grille, but around side windows as well. Large Nova SS decals were used on front fenders, while traditional SS emblems appeared on the grille and steering wheel. Dual Sport Mirrors, finished in flat black, were standard, as were Rally-type 14x6 wheels. The new stripes, in black outlined with gold or gold outlined with red (depending on body color), raced along the hood and deck lid.

All available Nova engines were again offered, but the SS option did include heavy-duty suspension components with larger stabilizer bars and stiffer springs. The top engines were still 350-four-barrel units, but now there were two RPO numbers: L48, gaining back a few of its lost ponies at 185 net hp; and the California-only LM1 of 160 emaciated horse-power, resulting from a detune to meet that state's emission requirements. Required options with the L48 350 were power front disc brakes and either the M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic.

Gone from the 1974 option list was the mid-1972 and 1973 sliding sunroof. Variable power steering, with special SS ratios (14.2:1 to 10.2:1 for the SS compared to 18.9:1 to 13.5:1 for regular Novas) was an increasingly popular option. A full traditional SS interior could still be ordered by purchasing extra-cost optional bucket seats, console and gauges.

During 1974 Novas were offered, along with Vegas and Impalas, in special Spirit of America trim. These cars were white, with special red and blue stripes. Identification was by decal on Novas and Vegas, while the Impala coupes had gold medallions. Rally Wheels and bucket seats were included, but apparently the Spirit of America package could not be combined with SS equipment on the Nova.

Novas used totally new sheet metal for 1975, though the basic design package continued intact. A new roof line, using a new windshield which eliminated the rounded corners of previous Nova windshields gave the car a really fresh look. Front and rear ensembles were redesigned to bring the car up-to-date.

A new top series of Novas was introduced for 1975. The new Nova LN models were the nicest yet. Going another round was the SS package. This year it had black accents on the new roof pillar louvers, as well as on the grille and around side windows. Black Sport Mirrors were standard, and large SS identification symbols were used on the front fenders and deck, while a smaller emblem provided frontal recognition. Contrasting lower body stripes were part of the year's graphics package—dual stripes

New styling came in 1973, with elimination of vent windows. SS Novas used stripe decals, which were revised for the 1974 edition shown.



in red, silver or white, depending on the body color. Rally Wheels with trim rings and SS center caps were used on SS cars. Inside, the neat Sport four-spoke steering wheel was installed, with an SS emblem on the horn button.

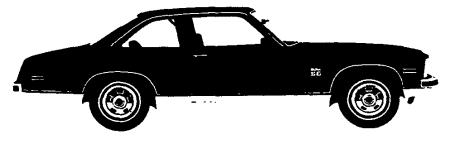
The SS package was offered with any engine. Standard Nova power plant for 1975 was the 250 six, with three V-8's; the new 4.3-liter engine and two- and four-barrel versions of the 350. The top V-8 was now the LM1 with catalytic converter and unleaded-fuel capability. The very word horsepower was stricken from the Chevrolet Sales Album this year; the LM1 now had a 'power rating' of 155. The M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydramatic were required options for LM1 (in California, even the four-speed was forbidden). Special suspension (RPO F40 for other Novas) was included, but the heavy-duty Sports Suspension, RPO F41, was optional. Manual front disc brakes were standard on all 1975 Novas, but the power unit was still offered, optionally. The new Turbine Wheels were excluded from Nova equipment in parts of the Sales Album, but listed as available elsewhere. The sun was really setting on the muscle car era in 1975. Nova Super Sports suffered from the general decline in performance interest, as sales fell to 9,067 units.

There was a 1976 Nova Super Sport, although it was almost a secret. The 1976 Passenger Car Buyers Guide (Showroom Album) devoted exactly one line to the Super Sport, stating under the "Option Availability" listing that SS equipment was offered. The final passenger-car Super Sport (El Caminos would continue to feature SS kits for the rest of the decade) consisted of a Nova coupe with special paint and decal detailing. Most of the former goodies were still available, though, and many of the small number (exact figures are unavailable) of 1976 SS Novas built were equipped with bucket seats, an improved 350 V-8, four-speed, gauges and special wheels.

By 1977 there was no further mention of SS equipment being offered for the Nova, although the 350, and other performance-type options, remained on the list.

A half-hearted effort to revive a sporting Nova came in 1978 with a regenerated Rally equipment package approximating the 1971-72 Rally Nova's kit. The Nova passed away quietly during the 1979 model year; there was no fanfare when the last Nova was built on December 22, 1978. The basic Nova package had lasted for eleven years, accounting for more than 3.5 million sales. Today only the 396-engined 1968-70 versions of the last type of Novas are avidly sought by collectors. But, then, there was a time when no one wanted a 1957 Chevy as a collector car, either.

Final Nova Super Sports were in 1975 and 1976, used special paint, black accents around window area. This is 1975 version.



Foreign Super Sports

The Super Sport phenomenon was not confined to the United States, or the North American continent. Super Sport trim and performance packages were marketed on General Motors cars built in Canada, Australia, South Africa and Brazil.

Canadian Chevrolet enthusiasts could order Super Sport equipment or models concurrently with Chevrolet customers in the United States. In addition a Super Sport version of the Canadian Acadian, based on the Chevy II, and the similarly-equipped Chevelle-based Beaumont SD (Sport Deluxe) were offered to Canadians exclusively. Pre-1971 Canadian Pontiacs used Chevrolet power trains in most instances, although the sheet metal was virtually identical to U.S. Pontiacs. The Canadian collector might, then, find an occasional, very rare Pontiac equipped with a Chevrolet big-block V-8. Apparently 409-cubic-inch Canadian Pontiacs using the same horsepower ratings as U.S. 409 Chevrolets were built during 1963-65. Most of the 1965 Mark IV big-block engines were used in Canadian

Pontiacs as well, including the 427's of 1966-69 and the 454 of 1970. Acadians and Beaumonts, merchandised by Pontiac dealers, used Chevrolet power-teams as well. The Canadian full-size Pontiac's equivalent of the Chevrolet Super Sport was known as the Parisienne Custom Sport and featured all the hallmarks of the Super Sport, including bucket seats and special trim.

Holden's Ltd., the General Motors' Australian operation, produced Holden Super Sports during the sixties and seventies. GM do Brazil still offered an SS package for its small sedans as late as 1979. In South Africa, GM produced a handsome two-door hardtop Chevrolet SS in the early 1970's. It featured many of the contemporary U.S. Nova Super Sport's features, including 307 or 350 V-8 power, four-speed transmission, bucket seats, wire wheel covers, red-stripe tires, special blacked-out grille, black accents and SS emblems. Optional automatic transmissions were Powerglide and Tri-matic.

Acadian was very similar to 1970 Nova SS, but no longer used split grille as had previous Acadians. Pontiac dealers sold them in Canada.

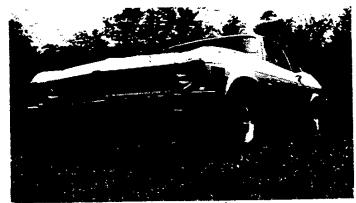


1971 South African 'Chevrolet SS' Sport Coupe resembled Nova, but was true pillar-less hardtop style. 350 V-8, four-speed or automatic, bucket seats, red-stripe tires were among the goodies.



1968-'71 Chevrolet Nova SS

Restyled to resemble a small Chevelle, the second-generation Nova appeared to be anything but a real musclecar when it bowed in the fall of 1967. Only two models were offered and SS equipment became an option. The new Nova subframe came from the Camaro and, by January 1968, this brought



The 1969 Chevrolet Nova two-door sedan.

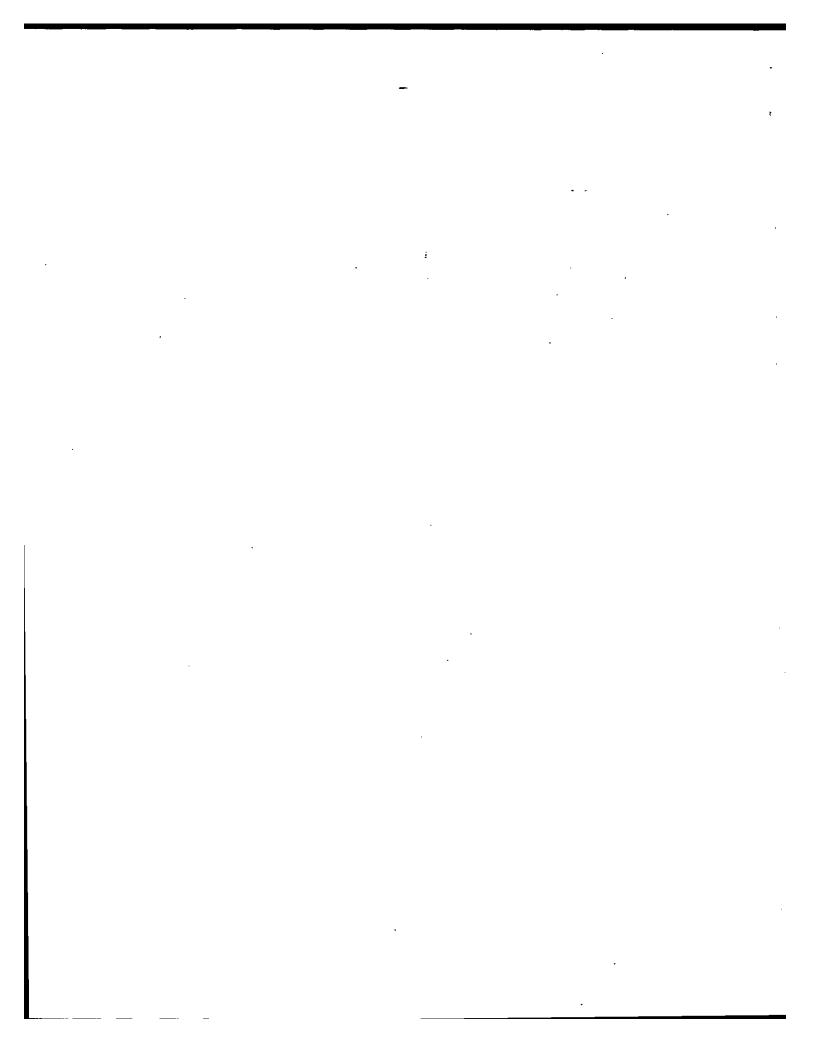
some exciting engine options.

First came a 327-cid/275-hp version and a hot 350-cid/295-hp job with 10.25:1 compression, followed by a 325-hp 327 with 11:1 compression and then, a pair of 396s. The first, with 10.25:1 compression, produced 350 hp, while the second was an 11:1 compression version delivering 375 hp that Chevy didn't advertise. This engine provided six-second zero-to-60 mph performance and was good enough for 14-second quarter-mile runs.

In 1969, the 327 engines disappeared, but three hot options remained. They were the top 350 (with five extra horses) and both 396s. This season Chevy cranked out 17,654 Nova SS models, compared to only 5,571 the year before.

For 1970, the Nova catalog listed the 350-cid/300-hp engine as the top option. However, both of the 396s could still be obtained on special order. Super Sport production climbed again, to 19,558 units. Very few were 396s, however.

By 1971, Chevy's mini-muscle car was down to a single go-fast option. This was the 350 with 270 hp, which seemed to be out of the high-performance class. However, due to the Nova's small size and weight, this power plant was still capable of propelling one zero-to-60 in 8.5 seconds and turning the quarter in 15.9. This made it faster than several of the 1966-'68 options on the 327-cid block. The '71 Nova SSs are the second rarest edition, as only 7,015 were made.



AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the automobile manufacturing company to whose products it relates. Questions concerning these specifications should be directed to the manufacturer whose address is shown below. This uniform specification form was developed by the automobile manufacturing companies under the auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

MANUFACTURER Chevrolet Motor Division General Motors Corporation	CAR NAME CHEVY NOVA		
MAILING ADDRESS Chevrolet Engineering Center	MODEL YEAR		185UED 9-69
30003 Van Dyke, Warren, Michigan 48090		1970	REVISED (.)

NOTES:

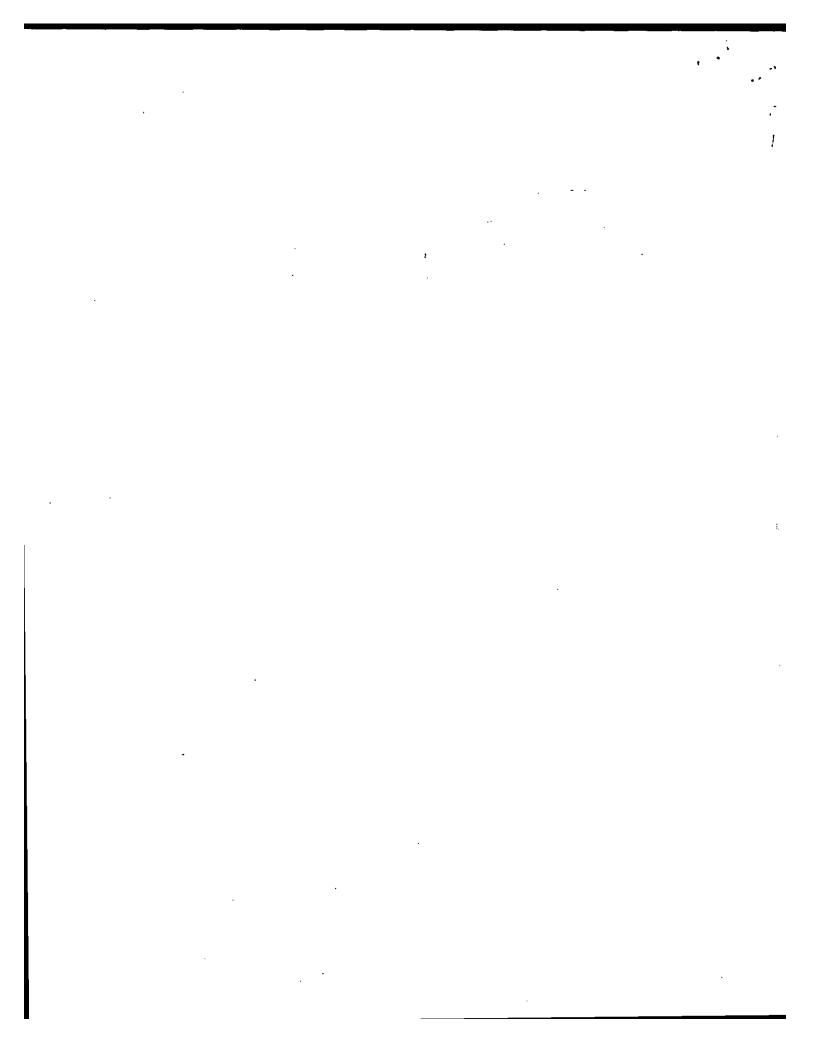
- 1. The General Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice by the
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:
 - a. Specifications apply to standard models without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
 - b. Naminal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cor & Body Dimensions	Drive Units	Suspensions
Engine - Mechanical 4	Brokes18, 19	Weights 24
Electrical	Steering20	Index 27

BODY - TYPES AND STYLE NAMES -	Body type, style names; use man series & body style.	ufacturer's code for			
	L-4 Engine	L-6 Engine	V-8		
NOVA					
2-Door Coupe, 5-Passe	nger 11127	11327	11427		
4-Door Sedan, 6-Passes	-	11369	11469		





MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (6)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions

(All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated)

All dimensions to ground are for comparative purposes only. Dimensions are to be shown for:
4.Dr. Sedan, 2-Dr. H.T., 4-Dr. H.T., Convertible and Station Wagon.

	SAE					
MODEL	Ref. No.	2-Door Coupe	4-Door Sedan			
/IDTH ·			•			
Track - Front	W101		9. 0			
Trock - Rear	W102		8. 9			
Maximum overall car width	W103	7	2. 4			
Body width at No. 2 pillar	W1 17		70. 7			
NGTH						
Body "O" to front of dash	L 30		0. 5			
Wheelbase -	L101		11. 0			
Overall car length	L103		9. 4			
Overhang - front	L104		.9. 8			
Overhang - rear	L105		8, 6			
Body upper structure length	L123	95.4	95.8			
Body "O" line to & of rear wheel	L127		93. 0			
Body "O" line to w's cowl point	L130		0.7			
EIGHT						
Passenger Distribution (front & rear)	2 - 3				
Trunk/Corgo lood (lbs.)			200 lbs. 53.8			
Overall height	H101	52.5				
Cowl height	H114	36.6	36.5			
Deck height	H138					
Rocker To ground	H112	8.4	8.3			
front From front wheel &			7.5			
Rocker To ground	- нาาา	7.6				
rear From rear wheel			0.1			
Windshield slope angle	H122	<u> </u>	50. 1			
GROUND CLEARANCE			100			
Bumper to ground — front	H102	48.3]	13.2 (18.2)			
Bumper to ground - rear	H104	16.3	13.1			
Angle of approach	H106		30.0			
Angle of departure	H107	12 £				
Ramp breakover angle	H147		5.1 (a)			
Min. running clearance (Specify)	H156		2.1 (4)			

⁽a) Exhaust system to ground

Page :

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 2

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (4)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions

MODEL	SAE Ref. No.	2-Door Coupe	4-Door Sedan
FRONT COMPARTMENT			
Effective head room	H61	37.6	38.8
Max. eff. leg room — accelerator	L34		11. 0
H Point to Heel point	H30		8.4
H Point trovel	L17		4.0
Shoulder room	W 3		56. <u>5</u>
Hip room	W 5		56.3
Upper body opening to ground	H50	47.1	48.2
REAR COMPARTMENT			
H Point couple distance	L50	30.2	32.5
Effective head room	H63	36.6	37.2
Min. effective leg room	L51	32.6	35.7
H Point to Heel point	H31	11.0	11.8
Min. knee room	L48	0.3	1.9
Rear Compartment room	L 3	24. 4	26. 2
Shoulder room	W 4	55. 3	56.4
Hip room	W 6		56.1
Upper body opening to ground	H51		48.0
LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT			
Usable luggage capacity	V 1	13.8	12.7
Liftover height	H195		27.8
Position of spare tire storage		Horizontal - center f	orward area of trunk floor
Method of holding lid open		Tor	sion rods
STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT	•		
Shoulder Room	W85		
Hip room	W86		
Effective leg room	LB6		
Effective head room	H86		
Seat facing direction	<u> </u>		
STATION WAGON – CARGO SP			
Cargo length at floor — front seat	L202		
Cargo length at belt — front seat	L204		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Corgo width — Wheelhouse	W201		
Opening width at belt	W204		
Maximum cargo height	H201		
Rear opening height	H202		
Cargo volume index (cu. ft.)	V2		

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (6)

POWER TEAMS

(Indicate whether standard or optional)

MODEL	<u> </u>	· EN	IGINE			TRANSMISSION		E RATIO ## . first)
AVAILABILITY	Displ. cu. in.	Carburetor	Compr. Ratio	BHP RPM	Torque RPM ⁱ	I KANSMISSION .		A/C ratio)
	Super- Thrift 153 L4 (Base)	One; l-bbl.	8.5:1	90 @ 4000	@	3-spd. manual (2.85:1 low) 2-spd.semi-auto*	3.08	NOT
	Turbo- Thrift 230 L6 (Base)	One; 1-bbl	8.5:1	140 @ 4400	220 @	3-spd. manual (2.85:1 low) 2-spd.*semi-auto 2-spd.automatic* 3-spd.automatic*	2.73	AVAILABL:
ALL MODELS	Turbo- Fire 307 V8 (Base)	One; 2-bbl	9:00:1	200 @ 4600	300 @ 2400	3-spd. manual (2.85:1 low) 2-spd.automatic* 3-spd. automatic*		3.08 2.73 2.56
	Turbo- Thrift 250 L6 (L22)*	One; l-bbl.	8.5:1	155 @ 4200	235 @	3-spd. manual 2-spd. semi-auto* 2-spd. automatic* 3-spd. automatic*	3.08	NOT AVAILABLE
	Turbo- Fire 350 V8	One; 2-bbl	9.00:1	250 @ 4800	345 @ 2800	3-spd. manual (2.54:1 low) 4-spd. manual (2.54:1 low)	3.08	3.08
	(L65)*					2-spd. automatic*	2.56	2.56
Coupe	Turbo- Fire	One;	10.25:1	300 @	380 @	4-spd. manual (2,52:1 low)	3.31	3.31
Only	350 V8 (L48)*	1		4800	3200	2-spd.automatic* 3-spd.automatic*	3.08	3.08
* Options ** Posit:		ptional :	or all	ratio				

oge 4 A

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 4A

MAKE OF	CAR CHE		L YEAR 1970 DATE	ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (+)						
		Super-Thrift 153.	Turbo - Thrift 230							
AODEL		L-4 90 HP	L-6 140 HP	V-8 200 HP						
NGINE - C		The same of the sa								
Type, no. cy	is., valve arr.	In-line 4 0HV	In-line 6 OHV	90° V-8 OHV						
Bore and str	oke (nominal)		3.875 x 3.25							
Piston displa	ocement, cv. in.	153	230	307						
Bore spacing	(£ 10 £)									
No. system	L. Bank	1 - 2 - 3 - 4	4. 40 1-2-3-4-5-6-	1 - 3 - 5 - 7						
(front to rear		In-line	In-line	2 - 4 - 6 - 8						
Firing order		1-3-4-2	1-5-3-6-2-4	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2						
Compres, rot	io (nominal)	8.5		9.00:1						
ylinder Hea		1	ast Alloy Iron	7,7,7,7						
ylinder Blo	ck Material		ast Alloy Iron							
Cyl. Sleeve-W	Vet, dry, none		None None							
Number of	Front		Two							
ntg. points	Rear		One							
Engine instal	llation angle		3° 55'							
	Dia ² xNo. Cyl. 2.5	24. 0	36.0	48. 0						
Publishing m	ex. bhp*	90 @ 4000	140 @ 4400	200 @ 4600						
Publishing mills. ft. € RPN	ax. torque " A)	152 @ 2400 ·	220 @ 1600	300 @ 2400						
Recommended egular — pres			Regular							
NGINE - PI	ISTONS									
Acterial			Cast Aluminum All	loy						
Description o	and finish	Flat,	notched head, slipper	r skirt						
Veight (pistor	only) oz.	. 20,.3		22.00						
	Top land	.03450	1435	.02350325						
learance limits)	Skirt Top	.00050		.00050011 (Ъ)						
	Bottom									
•	No. 1 ring	.21532		.21132178						
ing groove	No. 2 ring	.21532		.21132178						
epth	No. 3 ring	.20932	158	.20532118						
	No. 4 ring	<u> </u>	None							

^{*} Max. bhp (broke horsepower) and max. torque corrected to 60° F and 29.92 in. Hg atmospheric pressure.

- (a) Measured 2.44 from top of piston
- (b) Measured 1. 675 from top of piston

Page 4 B

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

		Turbo-Thrift 250	Turbo-F				
2051	R	L-6 155 HP	V-8 250 HP	V-8 300 HP			
ODEL							
GINE - GE	NERAL	·		- 0 01111			
ype, no. cyls.	, valve arr.	In-line 6 OHV	90° V	-8 OHV			
ore and strok	- li		. 4 00	x 3. 48			
	<u></u>	3.875 x 3.53)	350			
iston displac	ment, cv. in.	250	4. 40				
ore spacing (1-2-3-4-5-6	1-3-	5-7			
O. BYSIUM L	L. Bonk		2-4-				
ront to rear)	K, Bank	In-line 1-5-3-6-2-4		3-6-5-7-2			
iring order		8. 5:1	9. 00:1	10. 25:1			
ompres, ratio	(nominel)	<u> </u>	Cast alloy iron				
ylinder Head			Cast alloy iron				
ylinder Block yl. Sleeve-We		None None					
	Front	Two					
umber of	Regr		One				
itg. points ngine install			3°55'				
	o ² xNo. Cyl.	F1 2					
orsepower	2.5	36.0	51.2				
ublishing ma	x, bhp*	155 @ 420 0	250 @ 4800	300 @ 4800			
oblishing mo	x, torque *	235 @ 1600	345 @ 2800	380 @ 3200			
Recommensed		Regular	r	Premium			
NGINE - PI							
			Cast aluminum al	lov			
Moterial							
Description o	nd finish	Fla	t, notched head, slip				
Weight (piston	pnły) oz.	20.24		5.76			
	Top land	.02450335		50325			
Clearance		0005 0033 (-)	. 000)70013 (b)			
(limits)	Skirs Bottom			2204			
	No. 1 ring	.21532218		82284			
Ring groove	No. 2 ring	.21532218		82284			
depth	No. 3 ring	.20932158	.203	82103			
•							

^{*} Max. bhp (brake horsepower) and max. torque corrected to 60° F and 29.92 in. Hg atmospheric pressure.

⁽a) Measured 2.44 from top of piston

⁽b) Measured 1. 560 from top of piston

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page :

MAKE C	OF CAR CHEVY	NOVA	MODEL YEA	R_1970	DAȚE ISSUEI	9-69 REVISED (+)					
		L4-153	L6-230	L6-250	1 V8-307	1 V8-350					
MODEL		90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	250 & 300 HP					
ENGINE -	- RINGS										
	No. 1, oil or comp.	T::	Compression								
Function	No. 2, oil or comp.		Compression								
(top to bottom)	No. 3, oil or comp.			Oil							
	No. 4, oil or comp.			None							
_	Description - upper	(a)	(a) Cast alloy iron, barrel face; chrome pl								
Compres- sion	material, coating, etc. lower	Cast allo	v iron: ins	ide bevel 8	tapered fa	ce; wear resistant ctng					
	Width	(b)		(c)	(b)	(d)					
	Gop		.01002	(e)							
. <u>-</u>	Description -	Multi-pi	ece (2 rails	s and 1 spa	cer expand	er)					
Dil	material, coating, etc.	Rails-st	Rails-steel, chrome plated OD; expander-stainless steel								
	Width		.1870~.1890 (assembled)								
	Gap		015055								
Exponders	<u></u>		In oil ring assembly								
ENGINE -	- PISTON PINS										
Material			Chromium Steel								
Length				2.990-	3.010						
Diameter		<u> </u>	. 92709273								
_	Locked in rod, in piston, floating, etc.			Locked i	n rod						
Type	Bush- In rod or pisto	n		Non							
	ing Moterial			Non							
Cleorance	In piston			00015000	25	.0002500035					
	in rod				None						
Direction &	amount offset in pisto	1	M	ajor thrust	side . 060						
ENGINE -	- CONNECTING ROD	S									
Material			·	Dan for	and steel						
Weight (oz.	.)		1	2.50	ged steel	20.80					
Longth (co	nter to center)			5. 695 -	5. 705						
	Material & Type		Copper lead steel backe	d alloy (sir	tered)	Premium aluminum					
Bearing	Overall length		.807	o marerial	I	.797					
	Clearance (limits)		.000700	27	.00	0130035					
	End play		.0090	008014							

- (a) Cast alloy iron; inside bevel and tapered face; chrome plated
- (b) Upper .0775-.0780; lower .0770-.0780
- (c) Upper .0628-.0633; lower .023-.0633
- (d) Upper .0775-.0780; lower .0770-.0775
- (e) Upper .010-.020; lower .013-.025

No. 5-.0017r.0033

		9	L4-153	L6-230	L6-250	V8-307	V8-350
MODEL			90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	250 & 300 HP
	- CRANK	SHAFT					
Material				Cas	t nodular i	ron	
Vibration	damper type	• }	1	Rubh	ber mounte	d inertia_	
		bearing (No.)	5		7		5
	ft end play				.002006		
	Material 8				; copper le specific ap 029		premium aluminum
	Clearance			.00030	929		(a)
		No. 1		2,3004 x			× .752
Main	Journal	No. 2	·	2.3004 x			x.752
bearing	dic. and	No. 3		$2.3004 \times .$			x.752
	bearing	No. 4		2.3004 x			x .752
	overall	No. 5	2.3004x.760				x1.177
	length	No. 6	None	2.3004		, 	Vone
	1	No. 7	None	2.3004	x. 760 None		None
	+		•		· * · // IT.	•	
bain		t. cyl. offset	1.	0002.00			100
ENGINE	Dir.& am journal diar — CAMSH	meter		.9992.00	00	2.099-2.	
	journal diar — CAMSH	meter		I to right	of cranksh Cast	2.099-2.	.100 ock above crankshaft
ENGINE Location Material	- CAMSH	meter	Above and	I to right	of cranksh	2.099-2.	ock above crankshaft
ENGINE Location	- CAMSH Material Number	Meter AFT		I to right o	of cranksh Cast	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt	ock above crankshaft
ENGINE Location Material	- CAMSH	Meter AFT	Above and	I to right	of cranksh Cast	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt	ock above crankshaft
ENGINE Location Material Bearings	Material Number Gear or e	ineter	Above and	Steel	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl	ock above crankshaft 5 hain l sprocket
ENGINE Location Material	Material Number Gear ar c Cranksha sprocket	thain to gear or material	Above and	Steel	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl	ock above crankshaft 5 hain l sprocket
ENGINE Location Material Bearings	Material Number Gear or c Cranksha	thain to gear or material	Above and	Steel	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te	ock above crankshaft 5 hain
ENGINE Location Material Bearings	Material Number Gear or e Cranksha sprocket Camshaft sprocket Timing	thein if geer or meterial t geer or material	Above and	Steel and fabric	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te	5 hain l sprocket eeth with
ENGINE Location Material Bearings	Material Number Gear or c Cranksha sprocket	chain of gear or material t gear or material No. of links	Above and	Steel and fabric on with st	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te aluminu	5 hain l sprocket eeth with un hub
ENGINE Location Material Bearings Type of Drive	Material Number Gear or e Cranksha sprocket Camshaft sprocket Timing	chain Infi gear or material I gear or material No. of links Width	Above and	Steel and fabric on with st None None	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te aluminu	5 hain l sprocket eeth with un hub 46
ENGINE Location Material Bearings Type of Drive	Material Number Gear or e Cranksha sprocket Timing chain VALVE	chain Infi gear or material I gear or material No. of links Width	Above and	Steel and fabric on with st None None	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te aluminu	5 hain l sprocket eeth with un hub 46
ENGINE Location Material Bearings Type of Drive ENGINE Hydraulic	Material Number Gear ar e Cranksha sprocket Camshaft sprocket Timing chain VALVE e lifters (Stator, type	chain of gear or material t gear or material No. of links Width Pitch	Above and	Steel and fabric on with st None None	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron d babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te aluminu	5 hain l sprocket eeth with un hub 46
ENGINE Location Material Bearings Type of Drive ENGINE Hydraulic Valve rat (intake, e	Material Number Gear or c Cranksha sprocket Camshaft sprocket Timing chain - VALVE c lifters (Stator, type exhaust)	chain of gear or material t gear or material No. of links Width Pitch SYSTEM d., opt., NA)	Above and 3 Bakelite a compositi	Steel and fabric on with st None None None	of cranksh Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te aluminu	5 hain l sprocket eeth with un hub 46 .740
ENGINE Location Material Bearings Type of Drive ENGINE Hydraulic Valve rat (intake, a Rocker'ra	Material Number Gear or c Cranksha sprocket Timing chain - VALVE c lifters (Ste	thain of gear or material t gear or material No. of links Width Pitch SYSTEM d., opt., NA)	Above and 3 Bakelite a compositi	Steel and fabric on with st None None	of cranksho Cast teel backed	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te aluminu andard None	5 hain l sprocket eeth with un hub 46
ENGINE Location Material Bearings Type of Drive ENGINE Hydraulic Valve rot (intake, a	Material Number Gear or c Cranksha sprocket Camshaft sprocket Timing chain - VALVE c lifters (St. lator, type exhaust) atio	thain of gear or material t gear or material No. of links Width Pitch SYSTEM d., opt., NA)	Above and 3 Bakelite a compositi	Steel and fabric on with st None None None	of cranksh Cast teel backed teel hub	2,099-2. aft In blo alloy iron d babbitt Cl Steel Nylon te aluminu	5 hain l sprocket eeth with un hub 46 .740

			L4-153	1 L6-230	L6-250.	1	V8-350		
MODE	1		90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	250 & 300 HP		
		SYSTEM (cont.)	. 						
	1	Opens (°BTC)	/ 17°30'	16	·		28°		
iming	Intoke	Closes (°ABC)			ь				
ased o		Duration - deg.		244°			72°		
p of		Opens (*BBC)				280° 78°			
mp sints)	Exhaust	Closes (ATC)		17°30'			30°		
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Duration - deg.	7	244°			88°		
	Volve op	ening overlap	32°30	33°3			58°		
	Material		All	oy steel-al	uminized fa	ace on L6 e	ngine		
*	Overall Id	ength		4.902-4.	922		4.870-4.889		
	Actual ov	erall head dia.		1.715-1.	725 .		1. 935-1. 945		
	Angle of	seat & face	1			t) 45° (face			
	Sect inse	rt material				None	=J		
	Stem dian	neter		·		03417			
	Stem to g	uide clearance				00027			
toke	Lift (= ze	ro losh)	.3973-	.3317	.3880	<u> </u>	.3900 -		
··· ₩K.E	Outer	Valve closed	78-86	E/ /	21//				
F	spring	(lb. = in.)	@ 1.66	56-64 (1.00	<u> </u> 76-8	4 @ 1.70		
	press. & length	Volve open (lb.= in.)	170+180 @ 1.26	180-192	@ 1. 27	194-206 @ 1. 25			
	inner spring	Volve closed (lb. § in.)	Spring damper	None		Spring damper			
	press. & length	Valve open (lb. + in.)	Spring damper	None		Spring damper			
	Moterial					minized fa	ce		
	Overall le		<u> </u>		<u>. 913-4. 933</u>				
		erall head dia.	<u> </u>		495-1. 505				
		seat & face		46	°(seat) 45°	(face)			
	Stem diam	t moterial	 		None	- ,			
		ride clearance	· · · · · ·		3410 3417				
	Lift (zer		. 3973	.3317	00100027 .3880				
houst		Valve closed	78-86				100		
	Outer spring press. &	(1b. = in.)	@ 1. 66	56-64 (@ 1.66	76	-84 @ 1. 70		
	length	Valve open (lb. § in.)	170-180 @ 1. 26	180-192	@ 1.27	194	-206 @ 1. 25		
	Inner spring press. &	Valve closed (lb. /- in.)	Spring damper	No	ne	Spr	ing damper		
	length	Valve open (lb.:- in.)	Spring damper	No	ne	Spi	ring damper		
GINE -	- LUBRICA	TION SYSTEM							
	Main bear	ngs			Pressu	re	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
pe of	Connectin				Pressur				
rica.	Piston pir	ıs			Splash		_		
n iash,	Comshaft	be or ings			Pressu	re			
ssure,	Tappets				Pressu	re			
zie)		er or chein		ozzle		(a)			
· -	Cylinder.v	rolls	Splash Pressure jet co						

MAKE O	F CAR CHEVY NO	VAMODE	L YEAR	770 DATE	ISSUED	9-69 REVI	SED (e)		
		L4-153 90 HP	L6-230 140 HP	L6-250 155 HP	V8-307 200 HP	-V8-350 250 HP	V8-350 300 HP		
MODEL_	LUBBICATION SYSTEM fore			L	 				
ENGINE -	LUBRICATION SYSTEM (con	···		Gear					
Oil pump ty		40 PSI @ 2000 RPM							
	pressure (lb. @engine rpm) ending unit (elect, or mech.)		<u>-</u>	Electric					
	take (floating, stationary)			Stationar					
	ystem (full flow, part., other)			Full flov					
	cement (element, complete)			Complet	e				
Capacity 6	f c/case, less filter-refill (qt.)	3.5	L	4	10713 - 40	2037-40			
_	ecommended (SAE viscosity ature range)	0° to 60°	F-10W, 5	W, 10W-30, W-30, 10W- W-20, 5W-	-30, 10W - 4	10			
Engine Ser	vice Regmt. (MM, MS, etc.)			MS or D	G				
	EXHAUST SYSTEM				Single	rrith	٦		
	le, single with cross-over,	1	Single		cross		Dual		
Muffler No	. & type (reverse flow, ry, separate resonator)	One, reverse flow					l muffler 2 resonate		
Exheust pi			None			.082 (a)	None		
(D.D., wa))		$2.00 \times .064$ $2.00 \times .082$ (a)				<u>.2.25</u> x.082			
Toil pipe	dio. (O.D. & wall thickness)			2.00x	.069				
FNGINE -	- CRANKCASE VENTILATIO	n system			•				
	[Canada and	<u> </u>	Ventilate	es to induct	ion syster	n			
	rilates to atmos., Standard	1		None					
	Make and model			AC Spark I	Plug				
	Location	Top rea	<u>r rocker (</u>	OVEI	Left in	ront rocke	rcover		
Control Unit	Energy source (manifold vacuum, carburetor air stream, other)		Mar	nifold vacu	ım	_,			
	Control method (variable orifice, fixed orifice, other)		Var	iable orific	:e		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Discharges (to intake monifold, carb. air intake, air cleaner intake, other)	Intake manifold							
Complete system	Air inlet (breather cap, carburetar air cleaner, other)	Carburetor, air cleaner							
	Flame arrestor (screen, check valve, other)	Screen							

age 9 A

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 9 A

MAKE C	F CAR_	CHEVY N	M_AVO	ODEL YEAR_	1970 D	ATE ISSUED_	9-69 REV	/ISED (.)		
4ODEL			L4-153 90 HP	L6-230	L6-250 155 HP	V8-307		-350 300 HP		
AODEL.				140 111	155 111	200 111	250 HF	300 AP		
		EMISSION CO	ONTROL	MAN	UAL TRA	NSMISSION	is			
	injection, o fications, o		L4-153	- Air Inject	ion reacto	r equipmen	nt			
	Туре			r engines - Semi-ar	ticulated v	ane type	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Displacem	ent	l		19. 3					
Air injection	Drive ratio)			1, 15:1					
Pump	Drive type		Crankshaft pulley							
•	Relief volve (type)]]	Diverter va	lve - sepa:	rate from	oump			
	Filter (des	cribe)		Centrifu	gal air cle	aner				
	Air distrib (head, man	ution iifold, etc.)		Cylin	der head					
Air	Point of e	ntry	i	Ex	haust port	S				
Injection System	Injection t	ube I.D.			. 2565					
-,	Check val	ve type		Pressur	e plate typ	е				
	Bockfire p	rotection (type)		Diverter valve						
	Make	•								
	Model		کیر	<u>۶</u>			_			
Compressor	Borrel size		74.			<u> </u>	70k			
	Idle speed	Drive	₽¥ .			C.Sr.				
		Neutrol				♦,				
	Idle A/F n							\		
		ystems (type)	Transmission Controlled Vacuum Spark Advance **							
	Moke			Delco	- Remy	···				
	Model		1110457	1110459	1110463	1111995	1112001	1111996		
	Cent'fgal	Start (rpm)	900	1000	900	1000	1000	950		
	adv. in crank degrees 6 ^	Intermed. points deg. © rpm	14@1700	21@2100	11.5@1300	10@1600	15@1800	20@1800		
Distributor	eng. rpm	Max.deg.@rpm	28@3700	36@4600	32@4200	28@4300	36@4100	30@4700		
				· · ·						
	Vocuum	Stort (in Ha)	7.00	7.00		6.00	7.00	8.00		
	adv. in crank	intermed.								
	degrees €	dea.© in. Ha			None	<u>. </u>				
-	eng. rpm	Max. deg.€ in.	24@15	23 @ 16		15 @ 12	24@17.5	20 @17		
	Vacuum So	urce			Carbu	retor	<u> </u>			
Timing - C	rank degree:	€ rpm	TD	C @ 750		2BTC@700	TDC@75	0 TDC@ 700		
Cooling System										
Exhaust Sy										
Applie	s to L4-	·153 Cu. In	ch engine	only; engine	e modifica	tion all oth	er engines	,		

Available all engines except L4-153

Page 9 B

Page 9 E

MAKE OI	CAR_	CHEVY NO	OMAVO	DEL YEAR_	1970 DA	TE ISSUED_	9-69 REVI	SED (+)	
MODEL _			L4-153 90 HP	L6-230 140 HP		V8-307 200 HP	V8- 250 HP		
	EXHAUST 1	MISSION CO	NTROL	AUTOMA	TIC TRAN	NSMISSIONS	5		
Type (Air ir modifi	cations, of	- 4	L4-153 - Air injection reactor equipment all other engines-Engine modifications						
	Туре			Semi-arti	culated var	ne type			
<u> </u>	Displaceme	mi		19	. 3				
Air	Drive ratio		,		15:1				
Injection	Drive type		Crankshaft pulley .						
Pump	Relief volv	e (type)		Diverter V	alve - sepe	rate from	pump		
Ì	Filter (des			Centrifu	gal air clea	ner			
									
.	Air distribu			Cvli	nder head				
Air	Point of en				chaust port	s			
Injection					2565				
System	Injection to			Drossur		<u> </u>			
\$	Check valv		Pressure plate type Diverter valve						
		otection (type)		Dive	efter valve				
,	Make								
	Model			 			25		
Carburetor	Barrel size	<u> </u>	₹\$-			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
•	1.01	Drive	C. C. C.						
	Idle speed Neutral		♣ ,	ر٥	54				
	Idie A/F m	ixture							
	Aux. Adv. S	ystems (type)	Transmission Controlled Vacuum Spark Advance **						
· [Make			D	elco-Remy				
	Model		1110458	1110460	1110464	1112005	1112002	1111997	
, 1	Cent'fool	Start (rpm)	900	1000	900	1000	1100	950	
ł	adv. in	intermed.		1	1		1 _	1	
1	crank degrees @	points deg. e rpm	14@1700	17@2100	17@1950	12@2200	8@1400	20@1800	
Distributor	•	Max.deg.@ rpm	24@3600	32@4600	28@4200	24@4300	32@4400	30@4700	
			7.00	7.00	<u> </u>	8.00	7.00	8.00	
	Vacuum adv. in crank dearees@	Start (in Hg) Intermed. points deg.@ in. Hg	7.00	1	None				
	eng. rpm	Max. deg. ein.	24 @ 15	23 @	16	20 @ 17	24 @ 17.5	20 @ 17	
	<u> </u>		24 @ 15	1 23 6			1-1-0-110	1 -0 0	
Vacuum Source			40 TC 60 4 E	d 4BTC	@ 600	buretor 8BTC@600	A BTC	@ 600	
Timing - C	rank degree	s e rpm	4BTC@65	4 FDIC	@ 000	100106000	·,		
Cooling Sy (describe c									
Exhaust System" (describe changes)				** ** **					

^{*} Applies to L4-153 Cu. In. engine only; engine modification all other engine.

^{**} Available all engines except L4-153

Page 10 A

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 10.A

MARL	or CAR	 	L4-153	L6-230	E .	V8-307	vs.	350	
MODEL			90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	250 HP	300 HP	
	- FUEL SYSTEM	See Pag ornia b	ge 10B for wilt vehicle	Calif- (Sec	supplemental ercharger, etc.	page for Details of if used)	Fuel Injection	٦,	
injection	type: Carburetor, , supercharger.					buretor		· 	
Fuel 4	Refill capacity (L	1.5. gals.)	·			oximately)			
Tonk	Filler location	· · ·		Behir		rear license	plate		
Fuel	Type (elec. or me	ch.)			Mechanical				
Pump	Locations			Lo Co 5 00 DC	wer right	front of eng	ine	50-9.00 PSI	
	Pressure range	* (4. (00-5. 00 PS			A EST 14.	50-9.00 PSI	
	pooster (std., optio	nai, none)	<u> </u>		None				
Fuel	Туре	·				n gasoline ta		per	
Filter	Locations		filter(si	<u>ntered</u> bro		7) in carbure	etor i <u>ulet</u>		
	Chake type				Aut	tomatic			
	Intake manifold h		į		Exi	haust			
	(exhaust or water		Thomas	etatically a		; Oil wetted	namer elei	ment	
Carbure-	Air cleaner	Standard Optional	Inermo	statically (None		paper ere	ileit	
tor	type	Monual		750	14011	700	750	700	
	Idle speed (spec.	Automatic	650	150		600	150	100	
	neutral or drive)		_#		Not s-	pecified			
	<u> </u>	Idle A'F m	حسست جالون						
			CARBURETOR	SUPPLEMENT	ARY INFORM	ATION			
		Engine	Tronsmissi		Carbureto		No. Used	Barrel	
	lodel Usage	Displ.	11011311113311		Make	Model	and Type	Size	
		153	Manual						
1110	0	123	Automati	c Roch	ester	7040008			
		250	Manual			7040017(a)	One;	•	
		230	Automatic	atic Rochester		7040014	l-bbl.	1.69	
1130	0		Manual			7040017(a)	·	·	
		250	Automatic	Poch	ester	7040015			
				C ROCH	carer				
		307	Manual	<u>_</u>	·	7040101(ь)	One;		
			Automati	c Roch	ester	7040110(c)	2-bbl.	1. 44	
1140	10	350	Manual			7040113(d)	One;		
1140	10	250 hp	Automatic	Roch	ester	7040114(e)	2-bb1.	1.69	
			Manual			7040203	One;	1. 38 Pri	
			Automatic	Pook	ester	7040202	4-bbl.	2. 25 Sec	
	7040015				ester	7040202	4-001.	<u> </u>	
	a -7040015			- 1					
	ь- 7040103			-					
	c- 7040112	1	ľ	_					
	d- 7040115	with Ai	r Condition	ning					
	e- 7040116 ·	with Ai	Condition	ung					
	*- Shut off	pressu	re - 1800 R	PM at pun	np outlet.				
		1 1					1		
						<u> </u>			

Page 10B

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 10B

NAKE OF CAR	CHEVY NOVA	MODEL YEAR	1970 DA	TE ISSUED 9	-69 REVISED (+)
MODEL	Evaporation Emis	sion Control	System (Ca	lifornia vehi	cles)
Availability - Fuel Tank Ca	All engine combin pacity -17 gallons	ations excep (approximat	t L4-153 Cu. ely)	In.	-
Components: Fill Lim	iter - Shaped metal gasoline exp	ansion and c	ontraction.		erve space for norm
Canister	- Canister of a	ctivated car burned in th	bon stores v ne engine.		from gas tank until
Liquid So	eparator - Connect liquid fu	ed in vent ling and to the tan	nes to canist k.	er. Separate	s and returns
Constant (canister	: flow purge line - l	Incorporates all engine op	an orifice to	o regulate flo itions, inclu	ow to manifold under ding idle.
(canister	Flow Purge Line or to air cleaner)	completely	purge the ca	anister.	<u>-</u>
Aluminu	n Heat Dissipator	- Positioned Provides (phere.	between insoptimum hear	ulation block t transfer to	s and intake manifold surrounding atmos-
Carbure	tor Model No's.	L6-230		V8-	350
		<u>&250</u>	<u>v8-307</u>	250 HP	300 HP
Mar		Same	7040401 7040403	7040413 7040415	7040503 7040503
	nual with A/C	as base	7040403	7040413	7040502

7040412

Automatic with A/C

7040502

7040416

MAKE C	OF CAR	CHEVY	NOV	AMOL	DEL YE	AR_19	70	DATE	ISSUED	<u>9-69</u>	REV	ISED (.)	2-70
				L4-153		-230	L6-2	230	v8-3	307 1	v	8-350	
MODEL			•	90 HP	140) HP	155 1	HIP	200	HP	250	& 300	HP_
-	- COOLIN	ig system			-		1				-		
Type syste	em (pressu	re, pressure ver	nted,								•		
atmospheri								Press		i			
		alve pressure		-	_		1:	5 ± 1 I					
Circula- tion		oke, bypass)				_	192°-	Chok	e				
thermostat			-F)					itrifug	721				
		ntrifugal, other) 100 pump <u>rpm</u>		25@2000	 	26 G	2000	1	561	23 @	200	0	
Water	Number o			One									
bnub	-	belt, other)	1	V-Belt									
1	Bearing t			1	Perm	a nentl			l doubl	e tow	ball		
By-pass re		n type (inter., e:	xt.)					ernal					
Radiator co	ore type												
(cellular, t	cellular, tube and fin, other)				7		be and	l Cent				47	
Cooling	With heater (qt.)			9	 	12			15 14			16	
system		eater (qt.)		8	┼	11						15	
Capacity	Opt. equipment-specify (qt.)			9	<u> </u>	13	37		16	1		16	
Water jackets full length of cyl. (yes, no) Water all around cylinder (yes, no)			, no)				Yes Yes				•		
		Number and ty		One, molded									
	Lower	(molded, straig					1. 75						<u>.</u>
Radiator	 						1. 1.						
	Upper	Number and ty (molded, strain	·		· - ·	One	, mol	ded					
hose		Inside diamete	er .	1. 50									
	Number and ty (molded, strain			None									
	, , , , ,	Inside diamete	er .	None									
	Number o	f blades & spac	ing	4-staggered									
	Diameter			16 17. 62									
Fan		to crankshaft r	ev. •	.949:1 1.165:1 .949:1									
	Fen cuto					ouble	N	<u>one</u> all					
	Bearing t	уре		A	1 2	C	10W D	aii		F			
		r or alternator		A	+	C				F			· · •
*Drive : belts	Water Pu		- 1	A	1	C				F			
(indicate	Power St	eering				D				G			
belt used	Air Cond	itioning				E		H					
by letter)	Air In	jection		В									
				T _ T			_				,	Γ.	к
Drive Be	olt Dimens	ions		В	С	D	E	F	G	H	1	1	-
Angle of	V	<u> </u>	-				- 38°-				· 	+	
Nominal	length (SA	(E)	39.	50.00	37.30	49.00	53.75	44.25	36.00	54.33			
Width							380	 _	·				

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

AKE O	F CAR_	CHEVY	NOVA	MODEL	YEAR	O DATE ISS		EVISED (.) 2-70				
				L4-153	L6-230	L6-250	V8-307	V8-350				
ODEL			ŀ	90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	- 500 HP	250 & 300 H				
	L – SUPP	LY SYSTEM				· _ 						
	Make and				Delco	-Remy 1980	032	1980111				
		tg.& Total P	lates		12 Vo	t-54 plates		66 plates				
		nation & Amp			45 amp. hr. @ 20 hr. rate 61 amp. hr.							
Battery	Location			Right side front of engine compartment @ 20 hr. rat								
	Terminal	orounded		Negative								
	Make			Delco-Remy								
Generator	Model				11008		<u> </u>					
or Or	Type and	rating			Diode	rectified -	37 amps.					
Alternator		engine idle (neutral)	,	13 am							
		n. to Cr/s re			2.	53:1						
	Make					-Remy						
	Model			1119515								
	Туре				Vibra	tor						
	Cutout	Clasing vol			None							
Regulator		Reverse cu	rrent		None		·					
	Regu-	Voltage			13.8	14.8 @ 85°	F					
	lated	Current			~							
	Voltage	Temperatur	e .		Oper							
	test	Lood				mperes						
	condition	^s Other		None								
ELECTRIC	AL - STAF	TING SYST	EM		·							
	Make				Delce	o-Remy		1				
Starting	Model				110	8365	1108367	1108338(a)				
Motor	Rotation end view	.* -		Clockwise								
	Switch (s	olenoid, man	ual)	Solenoid								
Motor	Starting			Automa	tic-Place	gearshift in	N or P posit	depress cluto ion				
control	procedur	• 		Initial Start- Press accelerator to floor and release Turn ignition to Start, release as soon as engine starts								
	Engagem	ent type		Positive shift solenoid								
	Pinion m	eshes (front,	rear)			rear						
		Pinion				9						
Motor	Number	Elumbast	Manual	<u> </u>		153						
Drive	of teeth	Flywheel	Auto.			153						
	Flywheel tooth Manual			.40104130								
	Flywhee	ltooth	Manual	<u> </u>		<u>40104130</u> 40104130		 				

⁽a) 1108427 when used with automatic transmissions

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Type T	Conventio Transistor Other (spe Make Model Amps	Engine stopped	1.4-153 90 HP	L6-230 140 HP	L6-250 155 HP Standar Not Av		V8-350 250 & 300 HP		
Type T	Conventio Transistor Other (spe Make Model Amps	nal — Std., Opt., N.A. rized — Std., Opt., N.A. rcify) Engine stopped		140 HP	Standa	rd	250 & 300 HP		
Type T	Conventio Transistor Other (spe Make Model Amps	nal — Std., Opt., N.A. rized — Std., Opt., N.A. rcify) Engine stopped		:					
Type T	Transistor Other (spe Make Model Amps	rized Std., Opt., N.A. pcify) Engine stopped		i					
Type T	Transistor Other (spe Make Model Amps	rized Std., Opt., N.A. pcify) Engine stopped		· ·					
Coil A	Other (spe Make Model Amps Make	cify) Engine stopped		•		¤TT&NT€			
Coil A	Model Amps Make				None				
A M	Amps Make		1		Delco-	Remy			
M M C o	Make		II	1115208			1115293		
M M C o o	Make	Parter taller			4.0				
0 0 0		Engine idling		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1. 8				
9									
a c d	Model								
6		Start (rpm)							
adv. in c/shaft degrees @ engine	c/shaft degrees@ engine	intermediate points deg.@rpm	Q.S.F.F.P.		e P.C	ş¢.	.		
(6	rpm (nominal)	Max. deg. & rpm	O ELE	40	4.	A	<u> </u>		
Distributor V	Vacuum	Start (in. Hg.)	*		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
c d ir	odv. in ic/shaft degrees@ in. Hg. (nominal)	Intermediate points, deg.⊕in. Hg.							
<u> </u>		Max. deg. in. Hg.			. 019				
В	Breaker ga	ıp (in.)							
	Com engle			31-34	29 -31				
		m tension (oz.)	<u> </u>		19-23				
Cimino 🗀		t deg.@rpm		Refer to p	age nine	.			
M	Mark locat	ion	#	Torsional			-		
1	Make		4 6 5 4 () ;	AC Spark		1			
	Model	·	AC R46N	AC R4		AC R45	AC R 44		
<u>الله</u> من أو	Thread (mi	· ·	#		14				
		torque (lb. ft.)	25						
	<u> </u>		1		33038				
	Conductor		Linen co	re impregna	ited with e	lectrical co	onducting materi		
	nsulation		Rubber with neoprene jacket						
19	ppark plug	protector	<u> </u>	N	eoprene				
LECTRICAL	CHED	RESSION		•					
ecations &	. — JUPPI		•						

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE O	F CAR CHEVY	NOVA	MODEL YEA	R 1970	DATE ISSUE	9-69 REV	ISED (+) 2-70				
,		L4-153	1 L6-230	L6-250	V8-307	v 8-	f = =				
MODEL_		90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP_	250 HP	300 HP				
-	L - INSTRUMENTS	AND EQUIPME	NT								
	Туре			-line with	pointer						
ometer	Trip adameter (yes,no)			No		<u></u>					
Charge ind	licator – type	Tell-Tale									
	re indicator — type		Tell-Tale								
Oil pressu	re indicator — type			ell-Tale							
Fuel indic	ator — type		E	lectric gau	ge						
Other			R	efer to pag	e 23						
Wind-	Type - Standard		E	lectric, tw	ro-speed						
shield wiper	Type - Optional	None									
Wind-	Type — Standard	Push-button									
shield washer	Type - Optional		N	one							
WOSHO	Туре		v	ibrator							
	Number used		. 0	ne							
Horn	Amp draw (each)	(Low	(Low note) 4.5-6 @ 12.5 volts								
DRIVE UN	IITS – CLUTCH (Man	ual Transmissio	 n)								
	,,	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			Chevrole	t, single dry				
Make & ty	D.O.	Chair	let, single	andry disc		disc, centrifugal					
		CHevro	Diaphra			(a	1)				
	sure plate springs	1350-1450			1900-2200	2100-2300	2450-2750				
		1330-1430		ne							
No. of clu	tch driven discs	 		n type asbe	estos						
		<u> </u>	9. 12 x 6. 1		10.34 x 6	. 50	11, 00×6, 50				
Clutch	Outside & inside dia.	 	71. 82	4	101. 54		123. 7				
facing	Total eff. area (sq.in.) Thickness	\		.135	—		.140				
•	Engagement cushion-	F	lat spring	,	een facings						
Release bearing	Type & method of lubrication	S	ingle row	ball, packe	d and seale	d					
Torsional	Methods: springs, friction material		Coil spi	rings							

(a) Diaphragm, bent finger design

number

Extreme cold

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (+)

			L4-153 L6-230			V8-350	A					
WODEL			L6-250	V8-307	250	HP	300 HP					
DRIVE UI	NITS — TR	ANSMISSIONS				-						
Manual 3-					Standard							
Manual 4-					Optional v	with V-8 350						
Manual wi	th overdri	ve (std. or opt.)		Not available								
Automotic	(std. or o	pt.)		Optional								
DRIVE UI	NITS — M	ANUAL TRANS.										
			3-Speed	3-Speed	3-Speed	4-Speed	4-Speed					
Number of	forward s	peeds .	3	3	3	4	4					
	In first		2.85	2,85	2,54	2.54	2,52					
Tronsmis-	in secon	d	1,68	1.68	1.50	1.80	1.88					
sion ratios	In third		1.00	1.00	1,00	1.44	1.46					
	in fourth					1,00	1,00					
	In revers	e	2.95	2.95	2.63	2.54	2.54					
Synchronou	us meshing	g, specify gears		All for	ward gears							
			Steering column 3-speed									
Shift lever	location			Floor mounted 4-speed								
	Capacity	(pt.)	1	3								
	Туре гес	ommended	Meetii	ng military	Specs. MIL-	L-2105B						
Lubricant	SAE vis-	Summer		Meeting military Specs. MIL-L-2105B SAE 80								
	cosity	Winter			SAE 80							
***	number	Extreme cold			SAE 80							
DRIVE UN	NITS - MA	ANUAL TRANS. W/C	OVERDRIVE									
Type (plan	etary or o	ther)										
Manual loc	kout (yes,	no)										
Downshift	ac ce lerata	r control (yes,.no)										
Minimum cu				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
Gear ratio				ζ.								
	Copocity (pt.) (Overdrive only)	_	<u></u>	A.P. LICABLE							
		filler_(yes, no)			-84	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
1 1 7		ommended			b							
Lubricant	SAE vis-	Summer										
	1	444	1									

MAKE OF	CAR CHEVY NO	VA _MO	DEL YEAR	1970	DA	TE ISSUE	D 9-69	REVISED (0)			
MODEL _		L6-230 & 250	V8-307	V8-3	50	L4-153	L6-230 L6-250	L6-230 & 250 V8-307 & 350			
RIVE UNI	TS - AUTOMATIC TRANS	MISSION									
Trade name			Powergl	ide		Torque	-Drive	Turbo Hydra-M			
Type descr	ibe		Torque converter with planetary gears								
Selector lo	cation	Steering column; floor mounted wh floor console with bucket seats					hen used	with			
and indicat	atios Selector Pattern te which are used in tor position	P-Park R-1, 82 N-Neutra D-1, 82-1 L1, 82	al	P-Par R-1. 76 N-Net D-1. 7 L-1. 7	k 6 itral 6-100	P-Parl R-1.82	ral 2-1.00	P-Park R-1.93 N-Neutral D-2.52-1.52-1. L2-2.52-1.52 L1-2.52			
Max. upshi	fr speed-drive range	64	67	81	87			*			
Max. kickd	own speed—drive range	56	59 66 78 **								
	Number of elements	 	- 2	10		2.40	2.10	2.10			
I DI GUE I	Max. ratio at stall			ter			& Water	Water			
	Type of cooling (air, liquid) Nominal diameter	 	11.			11.00	11.75	11.75			
	Capacity-refill (pt.)	1 ,	6	6.	5		6	5			
	Type recommended	A suffix A									
	onsmission						•				
DRIVE UN	IITS - PROPELLER SHAFT	•				· .					
Number us						One					
Type (stre	night tube, tube-in-tube, xternal damper, etc.)	Straight tube									
	Manual 3-speed trans.			2,75	<u>k 52.5</u>	0 x .065	<u> </u>				
iength* x	Manual 4-speed trans.		·	Same	as 3	- speed					
	Overdrive transmission			No	ot ava	ilable					
	Automatic transmission			Same	as 3	- speed	•				

V8-350 250HP (1-2 51; 2-3 84); V8-350 300HP (1-2 40; 2-3 66)

Kickdown: L6-230 &250 (2-1 36; 3-2 76); V8-307 (2-1 38; 3-2 80) V8-350 250HP (2-1 39; 3-2 81); V8-350 300HP (2-1 29; 3-2 64)

^{*} Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment. (Continued)

** Upshift 16-230 & 250 (1-2 46; 2-3 80); V8-307 (1-2 51; 2-3 84)

MAKE (OF CAR	CHEVY NOV	<u> </u>	MODEL Y	YEAR_19	70 D	ATE ISSU	JED <u>9-69</u>	_REVISED_(+)		
MODEL								-			
	VITS _ PRO	OPELLER SHAFT (cor	• 1					·			
			1		<u> </u>						
Inter- mediate	Type (ple					No	me	•			
bearing		ion (fitting,									
<u> </u>	prepock)					· -	-				
	Туре		Yoke								
Slip	Number o	£ tanth							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Yoke	oke		<u> </u>			2	7				
	Spline O.	D.				1 502	1 502				
	188-1	Mt- N-	 -	1.502 - 1.503							
	Moke and Mfg. No.				C:	hevrole	t 384193	5	-		
	Number used		<u> </u>	<u></u>		Tw					
11	Type (ball and trunnion, cross) of Rear attach.(u-bolt, clamp, etc.)		11	·		Cro					
Universal joints	Keor and	Type (plain,	 			U-b	olt				
•		anti-friction)	Anti - friction								
	Bearing	Lubric. (fitting,									
	(prepack)				···	Prep	ack				
Drive taken through (torque tube or orms, springs)						Leaf s	pring	···			
	Torque taken through (tarque tube										
oranns, sp						Leaf s	pring				
DRIVE UN	IITS — AXL	E									
Type (fron	t, rear)		Rear								
Description	n										
Limited Sli	p different	ial, type	Semi-floating, overhung pinion gear								
Drive Pinic			Cone clutches or dual disc clutches								
	rential pin		Two								
	stment (sh		Shirn								
		him, other)			Co	llapsibl	e Sleeve	•			
Wheel bear			ļ <u> </u>	Direct	t on sing	tle row	cylindr	ical rolle:			
	Copecity (3.75 (8	8.125 rii	ig gear)	4.2	5 (8.875 1	ing gear)		
Lubricant	Type reco	Summer	Or Or	en Diff:	: Meeti	ng Milit	ary Spe	cs. MIL-	L-2105-B		
	SAE vis-	Winter				SAE					
	number Extreme cold		SAE 80 SAE 80								
					OOTH CO!	ABINATIO					
Axle ratio			2.56	2.73	3. 08	2 3/	2 0=	2.5-			
No. of	Pinion		16	15	12	3.36 11	3.07 14	3.31			
	Ring gear		41	41	37	37	43	12 43			
Ring Gear (D.D.			8.1	25			875			

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF	CAR CF	IEVY NOVA	MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (4) 2-70					
MODEL _								
	S – WHEELS							
Type & me	terial		Short spoke disc					
		Std.	14 x 5JJ; 14 x 7JJ - "SS" models					
Rim (size d	L flange type)	Opt,	14 x 6JJ					
	Type (bolt o	r stud)	Stud					
Attachment	Circle diome	ter	4.75					
	Number and	size	5 hex nuts 7/16 - 20 UNF - 2B					
MODEL								
DRIVE UNI								
	Size, loa	_						
	R ply Type (bias, radial, etc.)		E78 x 14/B/2 except "SS"; E70 x 14/B/2 base for "SS".					
Standard	Type (bios, r	Front	Fiberglass Bias Belted					
	Inflation *		Cold 24; Hot 30 Cold 26; Hot 32					
	Press.	Rear	800					
Optional	Size, load range & ply		-					
BRAKES - F	ARKING							
Type of co	ntrol		Foot pedal apply "T" handle release					
Location o	f control		Left of steering column under instrument panel					
Operates o	n		Rear service brakes					
if sepa-	Type (internal	or external)						
rate from	Drum diameter							
service brakes	Lining size (I width x thickn							

^{*} Pressures shown are up to base vehicle load limit.

MODEL								
Type (drum				STANDARD	FRONT DISC (Opt)			
	SERVICE							
Salf addition				Drum (front finned) (a)	Disc-front (a)			
1		opt., N.A		Standar Standar	d			
Special Valving	metering		delay,	None	Metering and proportioning			
Power brak		1			Standard (a)			
type (remote, int., etc.) Opt.				Optional (a)				
Effective area (sq. in.) *				155.2	106.1			
Gross lining area (sq. in.) ** Swept area (sq. in.) ***				168.9	118.1			
				268.8	332.4			
Front to Rear Effectiveness Relationship			<u>, </u>	62	-			
ſ	Diameter			9.5				
Drum	(nominal)	Rear		9.5	9.5			
	Type and material			Composite, cast iron rim	Cast iron			
<u>[</u>	Outer wor	king diam	reter		11.00			
. [Inner working diameter				11.00			
Rotor	Working width				7.18			
			nted/solid)		1.00 Cast iron vented			
Wheel cyl				1.125	2. 93 75			
inder bore f				.875	.875			
Master	Bore			1.00	1,125			
Cylinder di	ispiaceme		%	58.5	69			
	istribution	Rear	- %	41.5	31			
Pedal arc ra				6.24	3.76			
Line pressur		lb. pedal	load	790	1040			
Shoe Clearance	Front			Self ac	djusting			
	Rear	<u> </u>		Self a	djusting			
l B	Sonded or	riveted Material		Bonded	Riveted			
1	1		Prim. or	Molded a	asbestos			
=		Size	out-	9.01 x 2.5 x .17	$5.40 \times 1.93 \times .46$			
		(length x width x	Second.	9.75 x 2.5 x .20				
ĺ		thickness	or in-	7.13 x 2.3 x .20	5.40 x 1.93 x .46			
Brake	t	Segments						
ining		Material		16-1-	One			
	1	Size	Prim. or	9.01 x 2.0 x .17	ded asbestos			
R		(length x	out- board		$9.01 \times 2.0 \times .17$			
W	/heel	width x	Second.	9.75 x 2.0 x .20	. 0.75 2.0			
	1	hickness)	or in- board		9.75 x 2.0 x .20			
	Ţ	Segments	per shoe		One			

Excludes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc. ** Includes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.

^{***} Total swept area for four brakes. (Widest lining contact width for each brake x its contact circumference.)

⁽b) Delco-Moraine vacuum power unit; integral

⁽a) Drum-single piston, duo servo; disc-single piston, floating caliper.

MAKE O	F CAR C	HEVY	AVON	MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (+) 2-70					
MODEL ,				<u> </u>					
STEERING									
Manual (st	d., opt., NA	()		Standard, energy absorbing steering column					
	., opt., NA			Optional with 11300 & 11400 models only					
Adjustable steering w	heei	Type and description	31	•					
(tilt, swin	g, other)	(std., opt	., NA)	Not Available					
Wheel diar	neter	Monual		Oval 16.25 x 15.50					
		Power		Same as manual					
Turning	Outside		all (1. & r.)	42.5					
diameter	front	Curb to curb (1. & r.) Wall to wall (1. & r.)		40.5					
(feet)	Inside								
	rear	Curb to c	urb (l. & r.)						
	Т	1-		Semi-reversible, recirculating ball stud					
		Type		Saginaw Steering					
Manuai	Gear	Make	Gear	Saginaw Steering 24:1					
Menout	ĺ	Ratios	Overall	28.3:1					
	No whee	turns (st		4.8					
·	No. wheel turns (stop to stop) Type (coaxial, linkage, etc.)			Integral with vane type pump driven by Crankshaft pulley					
	Make	21017 111112		Saginaw Steering					
		Туре		Same as manual					
	Geor		Gear	16:1-12.4:1 variable ratio					
Power		Ratios	Overall	19.3:1 - 15.5;1 variable ratio					
	Pump driv	en by		Crankshaft pulley					
	No. whee	l turns (st	op to stop)	3.1					
	Туре			Parallelogram					
Linkage	Location of wheels	n (front or rear s, other)		Rear					
	Drag link	(trans. or	longit.)	None					
	Tie rods	(one or two	ه)	Two					
	Inclinatio	n at camb	er (deg.)	8-1/4 to 9-1/4					
CA	Bearings	Upper		Ball stud with non-metallic bearings					
Steering Axi≤	(type)	Lower		Ball stud with non-metallic and sintered iron bearings					
		Thrust		None					
Wh1. A ligr		ter (deg.)		0 to P-1					
(range at	Comber (N-1/4 to P-3/4					
preferred			k inches)	1/8 to 1/4					
Steering :	pindle & jo			Steering knuckle					
WL 1	Diameter	inner be		1,2493-1,2498 .74927497					
Wheel Spindle	 	Outer be	aring	3/4-20 NEF - 3 (modified)					
	Thread s			Taper roller					
Beorin		ype		1 1000 104101					

Page 21

MAKE	OF CAR CHEVY NOVA	MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (4)2-70						
MODE	L .							
SUSPEN	SION – GENERAL	(See Supplement page for details on Air Suspension)						
Provisio	n for car leveling	Front Stabilizer Bar with 11400 models only						
Provisio	n for brake dip control	Front suspension geometry						
Provisio	n for acc. squat control	Rear suspension geometry						
Special j car jacki	provisions for ing	Position jack under bumper just outboard of bolts on front and rear bumpers						
Shock	Туре	Direct, double acting, hydraulic						
absorber front &	Make	Delco Products						
rear	Piston dia.	1.00						
Other sp	ecial features							
SUSPEN	SION – FRONT							
Type and	l description	Independent SLA type with coil springs and concentric shoot absorber and spherically jointed steering knuckle for each wheel						
	Туре	Coil right hand helix						
	Material	Steel alloy						
Spring	Size (coil design height & 1.D.; bar length x dio.)	11.09 x 3.63; 94.77 x .565						
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	345						
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)	91.76						
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)	Link						
**	Material & bar diameter	Steel .687						
SUSPEN!	SION - REAR							
Type and	description	Salisbury rear axle with two single leaf springs (a)						
Drive and	torque taken through	Leaf springs						
	Туре	Single leaf (a)						
	Material	Chrome carbon steel						
	Size (length x width,coil design height & I.D.;bar length & dia.)	56.0 x 2.80 (at center)						
Spring	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	115 (single leaf); 100 (Multiple leaf)						
	Rate at wheel (15, per in.)	115						
	Mounting insulation type	Rubber bushed at shackle and hanger						
	If No. of leaves	One (a)						
	leaf Shackle(comp.ortens.)	Compression						
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, fromeless)	None						
	Material							
Track bor	type	None						

(a) Multiple leaf springs with 350 cu. in. L48 engine

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CHEV	AVON Y	MODEL YEAR 1970 D	ATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (6)			
MODEL						
FRAME			-			
Type and description (Separate frame, unitized frame, partially - unitized frame)		Combination body-frame integral with separate forward ladder frame				
BODY - MISCELLANEOUS I	NFORMATIC	N Coupe	Sedan			
Drs.hinged Front doors			Front			
(front, rr.) Rear doors			Front			
Type of finish (lacquer, enam	ei, other)	Acrylic l				
Hood counterbalanced (yes, n			Yes			
Hood release control (internal		I.	xternal			
Vehicle Indent, No. location	*	Top left hand of instrum				
Engine No. location		6 Cyl Right side of cylinder block, rear of distributor 8 Cyl Front right side of cylinder block				
Theft protection - type		Lock, mounted on steering column; locks steering wheel, transmission shift levers and ignition				
Vent window control method	Front	Friction pivot				
(crank, friction pivot)	Rear		None			
	Front	Formed wir	e and foam pad			
Seat cushion type	Rear	Formed wir	e and cotton			
	3rd sept		None			
	Front	Formed wir	e and cotton			
Seat back type	Rear	Formed wire and cotton				
	3rd seat		None			
Windshield glass type (i.e., single curved - laminated plat	re)	Curved - Laminated plate				
Side glass type (i.e., curved - tempered plate)		Curved -Tempered plate				
Backlight glass type (i.e., co- curved - tempered plate, three piece)		Curved - Ta	empered plate			
Windshield glass exposed surface area		1119.2	1112.0			
Side glass exposed surface area		1205.2	1112.0			
Backlight glass exposed surface area		1144.2	1005.7			
Total glass exposed surface area		3468.6	3360.3			
			3300.3			
	-					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1				
			-			

Page 23

MODEL		j	·			
==						
ONVENIEN	ICE EQUIPM	ENT	(Indicate whether standard, optional or NA on each series)			
Power	ide windows		NA			
windows	Vent windows		NA			
	Backlight or to	ilgate				
Power seats well as avail	(specify type ability)	es .	NA			
Reclining fro	nt seat back (R-L or both)	NA NA			
Front seat he	od restrainer (R-Lor both)	Standard			
Radios (spec vell as avail	ify type as ability)		Optional - Push button AM Optional - Push button AM - FM			
ear seat spe			Cprional - AM - FM Storeo Radio			
) wer antenn			Optional			
lock	 -		NA Ordinal			
		#-	Optional			
nd ovoilabili		e e	Optional - Four - Season; GM - Chevrolet			
peed warning			NA NA			
peed control gnition lock			NA NA			
	lamp		NA NA			
ome lamp			Standard			
love compar		<u>_</u>	Optional Optional			
	artment lamp		Optional			
nderhood lan			Optional			
op lamp	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Optional			
uto, trens, q	and lenn		NA NA			
ornering ligh			Standard			
	ld antenn		NA NA			
V Indamie	id antenn	a	Available with factory installed radio			
						
	·					
						
·						
						
MP HEIGHT	AND SPAC	ING				
	Headlomp	Highest *				
eight above		Lowest				
ound to	Toil	Highest				
r marker	Lowes1					
Sidemarker	Front					
Re		Repr				
Headlamp		Inside				
Distance from Tail	Outside *					
	Tail	Inside				
inter of bulb		Outside				
	Directional	Front				
		Rear				

2--- 2.

Page 2

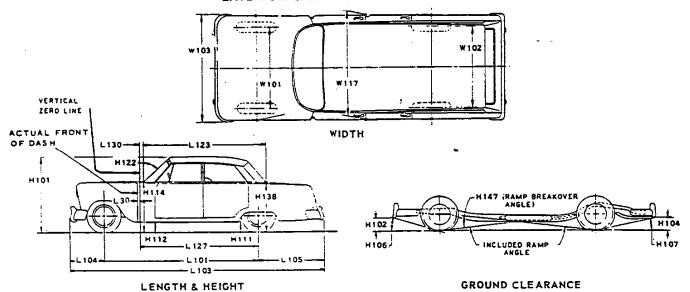
MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED10-15-69 REVISED (+)

WEIGHTS

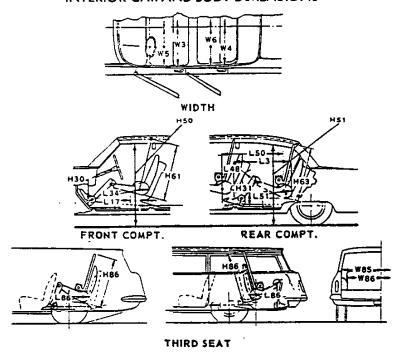
			AA EIC	71113						
ľ	CURB V	WEIGHT * F	POUNDS	% PA	% PASS, WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION				LIQUID WEIGHT	
Y	Front	Rear	Total	Pass.	Pass, in Front Pass, in Rear			Fuel	Coolan	
	Front	Kegr	18.01	Front	Rear	Front	Rear			
Model .	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
* Turbo-Jet 396 - 350 HP	'	<u> </u>	اا	 '			 		 	
2-Door Coupe 11427	1955	1506	3461	46.0	54.0	18.6	81.4	110.2	32.	
	<u> </u>	 	 '	∄ '		 			 	
* Turbo-Jet 396 - 375 HP	<u> </u>		 '	 '		 		1	1	
2-Door Coupe 11427	1931	1504	3435	46.0	54.0	18.6	81.4	110.2	32.	
	 	!		#			 	#	+	
			12. 2.	# · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			. 		┼──	
* The total weight includes	in ac	dition 1	o the v	epicie	and eng	ine wer	thts.	-		
all equipment mandatory	to the	s optio	p (Pow	er disc	brakes	+-speci	#1		†	
suspension, 4-speed train	4smis:	tion an	dires	 			+	1	1	
	 	 	+	#	+		+		†	
	 	 	 	 	 	+	+	-	+	
	 	}	 	 	+	 	+	- 	+	
	#	 	 	#	 	 	+		 	
	1		 	 	 	+	+	-	+	
	-	 	1	#	 	+	+	1	+	
	 	 	+	 	 	+	+	+	 	
- 	 		 	 	 	+	+	+		
<u></u>	 	 	 	 	 	+	 	1		
	 	 	 	1	 		 	#		
	 	†	——	<u> </u>	———		1		†	
		—		 _						
		<u> </u>		 		1				
	#			#		†				
Accessories & Equipment Differential	Weights			#			Remarks			
Turbo Hydra-Matic Trans	52	10	62							
Bucket Seats	8	7	15							
Floor Console	6	3	9_							
Heavy Duty Clutch	9		10	I						
Evaporative Emission	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	単						
Control	4	1_1_	5	1						
Power Steering	26_		27	4						
Push Button Radio	6_	2	8							
Radio & Stereo	9	44	13	#						
	——	 	 	 						
				#						
		 	 	#						
				 						
	#	+		#						
	#	+	+	 						
	#	+	}	-						
	+	+	 	#						
	+	+	+	#						
	+	+	+	#						
	#	+	+	1						

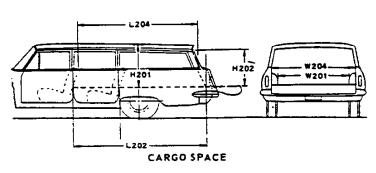
CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS KEY SHEET

EXTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS



INTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS





Form Rev. 3-67

The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the automobile manufacturing company to whose products it relates. Questions concerning these specifications should be directed to the manufacturer whose address is shown below. This uniform specification form was developed by the automobile manufacturing companies under the auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

<u></u>		
MANUFACTURER Chevrolet Motor Division	CAR HAME	
	Chevy Nova	
General Motors Corporation		(ISSUED: 10-15-69
MAILING ADDRESS Chevrolet Engineering Center	MODEL YEAR	
30003 Van Dyke Warren, Michigan 48090	1970	REVISED (.)

- 1. The General Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice by the manufacturer.
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:
 - a. Specifications apply to standard models without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
 - b. Nominal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Car & Body Dimensions	1,2	Drive Units14	Suspensions	21
Engine - Mechanical		Brakes	Weights	24
Electrical	•	Steering20	Index	27

BODY - TYPES AND STYLE NAMES -

Body type, style names; use manufacturer's code for series & body style.

Nova

2-Door Coupe 5-Passenger

Turbo-Jet 396 V8-350 & 375 HP 11427

. : •

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page

MAKE OF CAR Chevy Nova MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (6)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions

(All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated)

All dimensions to ground are for comparative purposes only. Dimensions are to be shown for: 4-Dr. Sedan, 2-Dr. H.T., 4-Dr. H.T., Convertible and Station Wagon.

		SAE		
MODEL		Ref.		
		No.	2-Door Coupe	
WIDTH				
Track - Fro	ont	WIOI	59.0	
Track - Re	ar	W102	58.9	
Meximum ov	erall car width	W103	72.4	
Body width	at No. 2 pillar	W117		
LENGTH				
Body "0" 1	a front of dash	L 30	- 0.5	
Wheelbase		L101	111.0	
Overall car	length	L103	189.4	
Overhang	front	L104	29.8	
Overhang -	rear	L105	48.6	
Body upper	structure length	L123	95.4	
Body "0"	Body "O" line to & of rear wheel		93.0	
Body "O"	Body "O" line to w/s cowl point		10.7	
HEIGHT	•			
Passenger (istribution (front & rear)		2-3	
	o load (lbs.)		200	
Overall heig		H101	52,5	
Cow! height		H114	36.6	
Deck height		H138		
Rocker	To ground	H112	8.4	
panel - front	From front wheel	7112		
Rocker	To ground	H111	7.6	
panel — rear	panel - E rear wheel E			
Windshield slope angle		H122	50.1	
GROUND C	LEARANCE			
Bumper to ground - front		H102	18.3	
Bumper to ground ~ rear		H104	16.3	
Angle of approach		H106	30.0	
	Angle of departure		15.5	
	Ramp breakover angle		12.5	
	clearance (Specify)	H156	5.1 (a)	

age 2

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 2

AKE OF CAR Chevy Nova

_MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (*)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions

Effective head room		nib IIA)	nensions in inches unless otherwise indicated)
CONT COMPARIMENT Effective head room He 1 Ar. eff. leg room - escelerator L34 H Paint to Heel point H Point to Heel point H Point rowel H Point rowel L17 As Compariment HS00 H Point rowel HS00 HS 56.5 Hip room W 3 56.5 Hip room HS00 Ar. 1 AR COMPARIMENT H Point couple distance L50 Effective head room H31 H31 11.0 Min. affective leg room L51 As Compariment room L48 H31 H31 11.0 Min. ser room L48 H31 H31 11.0 H31 H11 room W 4 H19 room W 4 H19 room H5 55.3 H19 room H5 1 GGAGE COMPARIMENT Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Torsion rods ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Roam H86 Berlied in geround H86 Berlied in gird epon H88 H19 room W85 H19 room W86 Effective head room H88 ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Roam H88 ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Roam H88 ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length of floer - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Roor cargo volume index (cu, fr.) H202		SAE	
CONT COMPARIMENT Effective head room	AODEL .		
Effective head room Mo. of f. leg room - eccelerator L34		No.	2-Door Coupe
Max. eff. leg room — escelerator H Point to Heel point H Point to Heel point H Point to Heel point H Point rowel H Point cauple distance Effective head room H B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	RONT COMPARTMENT		:
Max. eff. leg room — escelerator H Point to Heel point H Point to Heel point H Point to Heel point H Point rowel H Point cauple distance Effective head room H B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	Effective head room	H61	37.6
H Point to Heel point H Point rowel H Point	Max. eff. leg room - accelerator	L34	
H Peint travel L17 4, 0 Shoulder room W 3 56, 5 Wipper body opening to ground H50 AR COMPARIMENT H Peint cauple distance L50 Effective head room L51 H63 AB 30, 2 Effective head room L51 H63 AB 30, 6 Min. effective lag room L51 H7 11, 0 Min. has room L48 AB 0, 3 Rear Compartment room L48 AB 0, 3 Bear Compartment room L48 Bear Compartment room M 4 AB 55, 3 Hip room M 6 AB 56, 1 Bear Compartment room M 7 Bear Opening to ground H51 AT 13, 8 H75 H75 H75 H75 H75 H75 H75 H7	H Point to Heel point	H30 ·	
Shoulder room W 3 56.5 Hip room W 5 56.3 Upper body opening to ground H50 47.1 EAR COMPARTMENT H Point couple distance L50 30.2 Eiffective head room H63 36.6 Min. effective leg room L51 32.6 H Point to Heal point H31 11.0 Min. knee room L48 0.3 Rear Compartment room L3 24.4 Shoulder room W 4 55.3 Hip room W 5 56.1 Upper body opening to ground H51	H Point travel	L17	
Hip room. W 5 Upper body opening to ground H50 47.1 ARR COMPARIMENT H Point couple distance Effective head room H63 Min. effective leg room H63 Min. keef compariment room L3 Rear Compariment room W 4 Hip room W 5 GGAGE COMPARIMENT Usable luggage capacity Liffover height Position of spore tire storage Method of holding lid open AIION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W85 Hip room W85 Hip room W85 Hip room W85 Hip room W85 AIION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at filor - front seat L202 Cargo length at filor - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear rooning height H201 Rear rooning height H202 Cargo come index (cu, ft.) V 2	Shoulder room	W 3	
Upper body opening to ground H50 47.1 AR COMPARTMENT H Point cauple distance L50 30.2 Effective head room H63 36.6 Min. effective leg room L51 32.6 H Point to Heel point H31 11.0 Min. have room L48 0.3 Racer Compartment room L48 0.3 Racer Compartment room W 4 55.3 Shoulder room W 5 6.1 Upper body opening to ground H51 IGGAGE COMPARTMENT Usable luggage capacity V 1 1 13.8 Liftover height H195 27.8 Position of spare tire storage Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Torsion rods ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W86 Effective leg room L86 Effective leg room L86 Effective leg room H86 Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at ble - front seat L204 Maximum cargo height H201 Maximum cargo height H201 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening h201 Rear opening h201 Rear opening h201 Rear opening h201 Rea	Hip room	W 5	
H Point couple distance	Upper body opening to ground	H50	······································
Effective head room Min. effective leg room L51 32.6 H Point to Heel point Min. knee room L48 0.3 Rear Compartment room L3 Shoulder room W 4 Shoulder room W 55.3 Hip room W 6 Upper body opening to ground W 10 Upper body opening to ground W 11 Usable luggage capacity Liftover height H195 Cargo length of helding lid open ATION WAGON – THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W 85 Effective leg room L86 Effective head room Seat facing direction ATION WAGON – CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor – front seat L202 Cargo length at belt – front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height Maximum cargo height H201 Cargo volume index (cu, ft,) V2 Cargo volume index (cu, ft,) V2 Cargo volume index (cu, ft,) V2	EAR COMPARTMENT		·.
Effective head room Min. effective leg room L51 32.6 H Point to Heel point Min. knee room L48 0.3 Rear Compartment room L3 Shoulder room W 4 Shoulder room W 55.3 Hip room W 6 Upper body opening to ground W 10 Upper body opening to ground W 11 Usable luggage capacity Liftover height H195 Cargo length of helding lid open ATION WAGON – THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W 85 Effective leg room L86 Effective head room Seat facing direction ATION WAGON – CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor – front seat L202 Cargo length at belt – front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height Maximum cargo height H201 Cargo volume index (cu, ft,) V2 Cargo volume index (cu, ft,) V2 Cargo volume index (cu, ft,) V2	H Point couple distance	L50	30.2
Min, effective leg room H Point to Heel point H 31 H Point to Heel point H 31 11.0 0.3 Rear Compartment room L 3 24.4 Shoulder room W 4 Shoulder room W 55.3 Hip room W 6 Useble luggage copacity L 1 Liftover height Position of spare tire storage Method of holding lid open ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W 85 Effective leg room L 86 Effective head room W 85 Effective head room W 85 Effective head room W 85 ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat Cargo length at bler - front seat L 202 Cargo length at bler - front seat Cargo length at belt Maximum cargo height Maximum	Effective head room		
H Point to Heel point Min. knee room L 48 D. 3 Rear Compartment room L 3 Shoulder room W 4 Shoulder room W 55, 3 Hip room W 6 So, 1 Upper body opening to ground H51 IGGAGE COMPARTMENT Usable luggage capacity V 1 13.8 Liftover height Position of spare tire storage Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Method of holding lid epen ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room Hip room W85 Effective leg room Effective leg room Effective head room Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat L204 Cargo length at belt - front seat Cargo length or belt - front seat Cargo length to the room Maximum cargo height Maximum cargo height H201 Maximum cargo height H201 Maximum cargo height H201 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Min. effective leg room		
Min. knee room Rear Compertment room L 3 24.4 Shoulder room W 4 S55.3 Hip room W 5 GGAGE COMPARTMENT Usable luggage capacity Liftover height H195 Position of spare tire storage Method of holding lid open ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W 85 Hip room W 85 Hip room W85 Geffective leg room Effective leg room Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat Cargo length at belt - front seat L202 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W 201 Opening width at belt Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H201 Cargo colume index (cu. ff.) V 2 Cargo colume index (cu. ff.) V 2 Cargo colume index (cu. ff.) V 2	H Point to Heel point		
Rear Compartment room L 3	Min. knee room	L48	
Shoulder room W 4 55.3 Hip room W 6 56.1 Upper body opening to ground H51 IGGAGE COMPARIMENT Usable luggage capacity V 1 13.8 Liftour height H195 27.8 Position of spare tire storage Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Method of holding lid open Torsion rods ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W85 Hip room W86 Effective lag room L86 Effective lag room H86 Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height M201 Maximum cargo height M202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Rear Compartment room	L 3	
Hip room	Shoulder room	W 4	
Upper body opening to ground H51 IGGAGE COMPARIMENT Usable luggage capacity V 1 13.8 Liftover height H195 27.8 Position of spare tire storage Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Method of holding lid open Torsion rods ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W85 Hip room W86 Effective leg room L86 Effective head room H86 Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at belt - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Hip room	W 6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Usable luggage capacity V 1 27.8 Liftover height H195 27.8 Position of spare tire storage Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Method of holding lid open Torsion rods ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Roem W85 Hip room W86 Effective leg room L86 Effective head room H86 Seet facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu, ft.) V2	Upper body opening to ground	H51	
Liftover height Position of spare tire storage Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Method of holding lid open ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room Hip room Effective leg room Effective head room H86 ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat Cargo length at belt - front seat Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. fr.) V2	JGGAGE COMPARTMENT	- "-	
Liftover height H195 27.8 Position of spare tire storage Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Torsion rods ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W85 Hip room L86 Effective leg room L86 Effective head room H86 Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at belt - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. fr.) V2	Usable luggage capacity	V 1	13.8
Position of spare tire storage Method of holding lid open ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room Hip room Effective lag room L86 Effective head room ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat Cargo length at belt - front seat Cargo width - Wheelhouse Opening width at belt Maximum cargo height Rear opening height Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) Wassam Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Torsion rods Horizontal - center forward area of trunk floor Torsion rods ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Wassam Wassam Wassam Torsion rods	Liftover height	H195	
Method of holding lid open ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W85 Hip room Effective leg room L86 Effective head room Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) Y2	Position of spare tire storage		
ATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT Shoulder Room W85 Hip room W86 Effective leg room L86 Effective head room H86 Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at belt - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Method of holding lid open		
Hip room Effective leg room Effective head room H86 Seat facing direction ATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE Cargo length at floor - front seat Cargo length at belt - front seat L202 Cargo length at belt - front seat Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt Maximum cargo height Rear opening height Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) W86 W86 L86 W86 W87 W87 W87 W87 W87 W88 W88	TATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT		A WALL A WOOD
Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at belt - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Shoulder Room	W85	
Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at belt - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Hip room	W86	ALE
Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at belt - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Effective leg room	L86	.0T 1LAP
Cargo length at floor - front seat L202 Cargo length at belt - front seat L204 Cargo width - Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	**************************************	H86	NAL
Cargo length at floor – front seat	Seat facing direction		
Cargo length at belt — front seat L204 Cargo width — Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	TATION WAGON - CARGO SPA	ACE	
Cargo width — Wheelhouse W201 Opening width at belt W204 Maximum cargo height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Cargo length at floor — front seat	L202	
Opening width at belt W204 Maximum carga height H201 Rear opening height H202 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) V2	Cargo length at belt - front seat	L204	
cargo volume index (co. II.) vz	Cargo width - Wheelhouse	W201	
cargo volume index (co. II.) vz	Opening width at belt	W204	BLE
cargo volume index (co. II.) vz	Maximum cargo height		1. 1LB
cargo volume index (co. II.) vz	Rear opening height	H202	NO VA
	Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) WA X L204 x H201 1728	V2	

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR _ Chevy Nova

MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (4)

POWER TEAMS

(Indicate whether standard or optional)

	[EN	IGINE				AXLE RATIO (Std. first)
MODEL AVAILABILITY	Displ.	Carburetor	Compr Ratio	BHP RPM	Torque RPM	TRANSMISSION	(Indicate A C ratio)本
2-Door	Turbo Jet 396 V8 (402CL.) Z26/L34	One;	1025:1	350 @ 5200	415 @ 3400	4-Spd. manual	3.31
Coupe 11427	Turbo- Jet 396 V8 (402 CL) Z26/L78	One;	11.00:1	375 @ 5600	415 @	4-Spd. manual (2.52:1 low) 4-Spd. manual (2.20:1 low) H. D. 4-Spd.man'l (2.20:1 low) 3-Spd. automatic	3.55
	*Air c	ondition	ing no	avail	able		

Jage 4

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

NAKE OF	CAR Chevy	Nova MODEL YEAR 1970	DATE ISSUED10-15-69 REVISED (+)				
		Turbo	-Jet 396				
MODEL		V8 - 350 HP	V8 - 375 HP				
ENGINE - G	ENERAL						
Type, no. cyl	ls., valve arr.	90°	V8 OHV				
Bore and stro	ke (nominal)	4.124	6 x 3.76				
Piston displa	cement, cu. in.		102				
Bore spacing			.84				
No. system	L. Bonk		-5-7				
(front to rear)			-6-8				
Firing order			- 6 - 5 - 7- 2				
Compres, rati	o (nominal)	10.25:1	11.00:1				
Cylinder Head			iron				
Cylinder Bloc	k Material		iron				
Cyl. Sleeve-W	et,dry,none						
Number of	Front	None Two					
mtg. paints	Rear	On					
Engine instal	lation angle		55'				
	ia ² xNo. Cyl. –	54.5					
Publishing me e eng. RPM	ox. bhp*	350 @ 5200	375 @ 5600				
Publishing me (lb. ft. @ RPM		415 @ 3400	415 @ 3600				
Recommended regular - pres	i i	Premium					
ENGINE – PI	STONS						
Material		Cast aluminum alloy	Ainminum impact extruded				
Description o	nd finish	•	l, slipper skirt				
Weight (piston only) oz.		24.93	23.12				
-	Top land	.03060374	.03160384				
Clearance Cline Top		.00180026 (a)	.00360044 (b)				
(limits)	Skirt Top Bottom						
	No. 1 ring	.23282392	.22782342				
Ring groove	No. 2 ring	.23282392	.22782342				
depth	No. 3 ring	.21832247	.21382139				
	No. 4 ring						

 $^{^{*}}$ Max. bhp (brake horsepower) and max. torque corrected to 60° F and 29,92 in. Hg atmospheric pressure.

- (a) Measured 1.942 from top of piston
- (b) Measured 2.150 from top of piston

MAKE OF CAR Chevy Nov			MODEL YEAR 1970	DATE ISSUED 10-15-69REVISED (+)					
		:							
MODEL .	·		V8 - 350 HP						
ENGINE -									
	No. 1.	oil or comp.		ression					
Function	No. 2,	oil or comp.		ression					
bottom)	(top to No. 3, oil or co		Oil						
	No. 4,	oil or comp.		None					
Compres-		ption - Upper	Cast alloy iron; bas	rrel face, molybdenum inlay					
sion	<u> </u>	Lower		evel, tapered face, chrome plated					
	Width			0780					
,,	Gap			020					
	Descri	ption -	Multi-piece (2 ra	ils and l spacer expander)					
Oil	materi (al, coating,	Rails-steel, chrome pla	ted OD; Expander-stainless steel)					
U	Width		.1870	1890 (assembled)					
	Gap		.015055						
Expanders			In oil ring assembly						
ENGINE -	- PISTO	N PINS							
Material	Material		Chro	omium steel					
Length			2.930 - 2.950						
Diameter			.98959898						
		d in rod, in , floating, etc.	Lo	cked in rod					
Туре	Bush-	In rod or piston							
	ing	Material	.0002500035						
Clearance	In pist	ion		25 00035					
	in rod								
Direction	& emoun	t offset in piston	Major thrust side .060	On center					
ENGINE -	- CONI	NECTING RODS							
Material			Drop forged steel						
Weight (oz	.)			27.84					
Length (ce	enter to	center)	6.	130 - 6.140					
	Materi	al & Type	Prem	nium aluminum					
Bearing	Overa	ll length		. 847					
	Cleare	once (limits)		0090025					
	End pl	lay [015023					

Page 6

MAKE	OF CAR	Chevy	Nova MODEL YEAR 1970 DA	ATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (+)	
			Turbo-Jet	396	
MODEL	L	<u>, </u>	V8 - 350 HP	₹8 - 375 HP	
ENGINE	- CRANK	SHAFT	-		
Material			Forged	steel	
Vibration	damper typ	•	Rubber mou	nted inertia	
End thrus	t taken by	bearing (No.)	Kubber mou		
Cranksha	ft end play		.006 -	.010	
	Material	& type	Steel backed insert; copperature aluminum lining selected	er lead alloy or premium	
	Ciearana	•	No. 1 (.0080020) No. 2 3 & 4 (:0011-,0023) No. 5 (.0017-,0033	
		No. 1	2.7509 x	. 992	
Main	Journal	No. 2	2.7510 x		
bearing	die. end	No. 3	2.7505 x		
	pearing	No. 4	2.7505 x		
	overall	No. 5	2.7510 x	1.2525	
*	length	No. 6	No.		
	1	No. 7	No.		
		it. cyl. offset	No.		
Cronkpin	journal dia	meter	2.199 -	2.200	
ENGINE	- CAMSH	IAFT		•	
Location			In block above	e crankshaft	
Material			Cast allo	y iron	
•	Material		Steel backed babbitt		
Bearings	Number		5	,	
	Gear or a	hein	Chair	n	
	Cranksho	oft gear or material	Steel spr	rocket	
Type of	Comshaf	gear or			
Drive		material	Nylon teeth with	aluminum hub	
	Timing	No. of links	50)	
	choin	Width	.740)	
		Pitch	.500		
ENGINE	- VALVE	System -	•		
Hydraulic	: lifters (St	d., opt., NA)	Standard	Not Available	
Valve rot (intake, e	xhaust)		1.70:		
Rocker ro	Itio I		*		
Operating tappet clearance	111110	ke	Zero	.024	
(indicate or cold)	L-a 1	au st	Zero	.028	
			(Captions 4)		

(Continued)

Page 2

	li li	MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (6) Turbo- Jet 396			
		- 1	V8 - 375 HP_		
		V8 - 350 HP	70 313 111		
ALVE S	STEM (conf.)	· .			
10	Opens (°BTC)	56°	44°		
		114°	92°		
Ī	Duration - deg.		316°		
.[0	Opens (°BBC)		86 °		
haust [Closes (*ATC)		36°		
	Duration - deg.	352°	302° 80°		
lve open	ing overlap		<u></u>		
terial			ninized face & head		
erall len	gth		5.204 - 5.224		
			2.185 - 2.195		
gle of se	eat & face				
at insert	material		one 2712 2717		
em diame	ter	.37153722	.37123717		
					
		3983	5197		
ring	I	69-81	@ 1.88		
1		228-252 @ 1.38			
Inner	Valve clased (lb.@in.)	26-34 @ 1.78			
	· ·	81-99 @ 1.28			
Material			luminized face & head		
verali le	ngth		5.345 - 5.365		
		1,715 - 1.725	1.875 - 1.885		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			one .37153722		
			<u> </u>		
			.5197		
ift (ê ze		.4800			
Outer spring	Valve closed (lb.@in.)	69-81	@ 1.88		
ength	Valve open (lb.@in.)	228- 252	2 @ 1.38		
nner spring	Valve closed (lb.@in.)	26-34	@ 1.78		
press. & length	Valve open (łb. € in.)		@ 1.28		
	live open terial erall len tual over the middle erall len training eras. & erall len training erall len	Duration - deg. Opens (°BBC) Closes (°ATC) Duration - deg. Velve opening overlap rerial real length tual overall head dia. gle of seat & face at insert material rem diameter rem to guide clearance fit (@ zero lash) ter Valve closed (lb.@in.) verall length ctual overall head dia. regth (lb.@in.) verall length ctual overall head dia. ngle of seat & face ing (lb.@in.) verall length ctual overall head dia. ngle of seat & face rest insert material verall length ctual overall head dia. ngle of seat & face rest insert material rem to guide clearance iff (@ zero lash) valve closed (lb.@in.) valve closed (lb.@in.) valve open (lb.@in.) valve open (lb.@in.)	Closes (*ABC)		

Page 8

WAKE	OF CAR	Chevy Nova	MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69REVISED (0)
MODEL			Turbo-Jet 396 - 350 & 375 HP
ENGINE	- LUBRIC	CATION SYSTEM (co	ont.)
Oil pump	type		Gear
Normal of	il pressure	(lb.∉engine rpm)	40 PSI @ 2000 RPM
Oil press. sending unit (elect. or mech.)			Electric
Type oil intake (floating, stationary) Oil filter system (full flow, part., other)			Stationary
Filter replacement (element, complete)			Full flow
Filter replacement (element, complete) Capacity of c/case, less filter-refill (qt.)			Complete
- Cop Co.i.j	0. 0. 0.00,	ress (ther-ress) (qt.)	
			20°F and above - 20W, 10W-30, 10W-40, 20W-40
_		ded (SAE viscosity	0° to 60°F - 10W, 5W-30, 10W-30, 10W-40
ong rempe	erature ran	ge /	Below 20°F - 5W, 5W-20, 5W-30
Engine Se	ervice Req	mt. (MM, MS, etc.)	MS
ENGINE	EYMAII	ist system	
LINGINE	- EXTIAU	21 3131041	· ·
		with cross-over,	
dual, othe			Dual
		reverse flow, ste resonator)	1 Muffler & 2 Resonators
Exhaust p		Branch	None
(O.D.,wel	_	Main	2.25 x .082 laminated
Tail pipe	dia. (O.D.	& wall thickness)	2.00 x .069
ENGINE	CRANK	CASE VENTILATIO	n system
Type (ven	tilates to	atmos., Standard	Ventilates to induction system
indu	ction syst	em, other Optional	None
	Make and	model	AC Spark Plug
	Location		Left front rocker cover
Control	· -	ource (manifold	
Unit	Stream, o		Manifold vacuum
	Control	ethod (variable	
		xed orifice,	
	other)		Variable orifice
	Discharge	s (to intake	
	manifold,		· ·
	intake, ai intake, ot		Intake manifold
C		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Complete system	L	(breather cap, r air cleaner,	
-,	other)	r dir ciedner,	Carburetor air cleaner
			Obligation and creamed
		estor (screen,	
	cneck vol	ve, other)	Screen

MAKE O	F CAR_C	hevy Nova	MODEL Y	EAR 1970 DAT	TE ISSUED 10-15-6	9 REVISED (+)
				Turbo	-Jet 396	
MODEL_	 	· · · · · ·	· V8 - 3		V8 - 3	
ENGINE -	FXHAUST I	MISSION CO	NIROL Manual	:Automatic	Manual	Automatic
	<u> </u>		Transmission	Transmission	Transmission	Transmission
Type (Air i modif	njection, en ications, oth		Engine mo	difications	Air i	njection
	Туре					ated vane type
. 1	Displaceme	en f				bic inch
Air Injection	Drive ratio					15:1
Pump	Drive type			<u> </u>		aft pulley
1 55	Relief valv	e (type)	_ 0 ′	**************************************	Diverter valve -	seperate from pu
	Filter (des	cribe)	4	Α,	Centri fugal	air cleaner
	Air distribu		.	1°	Manii	
Air	Point of en				Exhaus	st ports
Injection	Injection to		D. S.		. 25	
Sy stem	Check valv					(plate type)
		otection (type)				er valve
	Make		Roche	ster		lley
	Model		7040205	7040204	3967477	3969898
C	Barrel size			2.25 secondary		y & secondary
Carbutetor		Drive	1	600		700
	ldle speed	Neutral	700		750	†
	Idle A/F m	ixture		Not sp	ecified	
		ystems (type)	Transm	ission controlled		advance
	Make	<u> </u>		Delco -		
	Model		1111999		1112000	
·	Cent'fgal	Start (rpm)	900		1000	
	adv. in	Intermed.		T		
	crank degrees@	deg.@ rpm	21 @ 2000	<u> </u>	15 @ 1800	
Distributor		Max.deg.@rpm	36 @ 5000		36 @ 5000	
	Vacuum	Start (in Hg)	8.00		6.00	
	adv. in crank degrees@	Intermed. points deg.@ in. Hg			None	
	eng. rpm	Max. deg.⊕in.	15 @ 15.5		15 @ 12	
	Vacuum So	urce		Carbui	retor	
Timing - C	rank degree	s @ rpm	TDC @ 700	4 BTC @ 600	4 BTC @ 750	4 BTC @ 700
Cooling Sy	stem					
Exhaust Sy	/ Stem					

Page 10 A

				·	. Tat 204		
MODEL			179	- 350 HP	o-Jet 396	70 97E T	
					ıl page for Details	78 - 375 F	
NGINE	- Fuel System			Supercharger, etc		or Fuel Injecti	on,
	type: Carburetor,	fuel					
	Supercharger.	15 1- \	<u>-</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	buretor		
Fuel Tank	Refill capacity (L	J.3. gais.)	-		roximately)	-1-4-	
	Type (elec. or me	ch.)	1	Behind hinged	chanical	plate	
Fuel	Locations		1		front of eng	ine	
Pump	Pressure range	*			0 - 9.00	<u> </u>	
Vacuum l	booster (std., optio	nal, none)			None		
Fuel	Туре		Fine	mesh plastic st		oline tank	c and
Filter	Locations			paper filter			
	Choke type				tomatic	-	
	Intake manifold h	eat control					
	exhaust or water	}			xhaust		
Carbure-	Air cleaner	Standard		Oil wetter	d paper elem	ent	
tor	type	Optional			None		
	Idle speed (spec.	Manual (N			7	50	
	neutral or drive)	Automotic				00	·
		Idle A/F mi	x.	Not	specified		
			CARBURETOR SUI	PLEMENTARY INFOR	MATION		
	lodel Usage	Engine	Transmission	Carbure	tors	No. Used	Barrel
		Displ.		Make	Model	and Type	Size
		V8-396	Manual		7040205	One;	1.69
		#02 C.I	Automatic	Rochester	7040204	4-bbl	Primary &
1	1427	350 HP					Secondary
_		V8-396	Manual		3967477	One:	1
		402 C.I	Automatic	Holley		+	1.38 Primary
		1	Automatic		3969898	4-bbl	2.25 Secondar
		375 HP					-
				•		1	
	_			,		ļ	1
	*	Shut o	ff pressure -	1800 RPM at pu	imp outlet		
					***	ŀ	•
		- 1			1 .	1	
		ŀ	•	·			
			•			-	
						1	
							, ,
						1	
		1 1		1		}	

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (+)

MODEL Evaporation Emission Control System (California vehicles)

Fuel Tank Capacity - 17 gallons (approximately)

Components: -

Fill Limiter - Shaped metal pan welded inside of gas tank to reserve space for norn gasoline expansion and contraction.

Canister - Canister of activated carbon stores vapors vented from gas tank until removed and burned in the engine.

Liquid Separator - Connected in vent lines to canister. Separates and returns liquid fuel to the tank.

Constant flow purge line - Incorporates an orifice to regulate flow to manifold under all engine operating conditions, including idle.

Variable Flow Purge Line - Becomes functional above engine idle speeds to more (canister to air cleaner) completely purge the canister.

(snorkel)

Aluminum Heat Dissipator - Positioned between insulation blocks and intake manifo Provides optimum heat transfer to surrounding atmosphere.

Carburetor Model No's.

V8 - 396

	350 HP	375 HP
Manual	7040505	3967479
Automatic	7040504	3969894

MAKE C	OF CAR	Chevy No	va	MC	DEL YE	AR_1	70	_DATE	ISSUE	10-15	<u>⊱6</u> 9REV	ISED (e)	
				4			ī	urbo	-Jet 39	6			
MODEL			-		V8-35	0 HP		l		V8-3	375 HP		
*		ng system	*			-							*
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_				. ,	The State	<u> </u>			
atmospher		re, pressure ver	nted,		, .			Pre	ssure				
		aive pressure				٠.			l PSI				
Circulo-		oke, bypass)			•				oke				
tion thermostat			•F)						183°	-			
	7	ntrifugal, other)		**					fugal	•			
		000 pump rpm		. "	24 (2000				27	@ 200	0	
Water	Number o	fpumps			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Oz	1e				
pump	Drive (V.	belt, other)	1	-				V-be	elt				
	Bearing 1	yp•			Pe	rmar	ently	lubri	cated d	ouble	row ba	11	
By-pass re		n type (inter., e:	xt.)					Exter					
Radiator c	ore type							ار عاب.	٠				
(cellular, 1	tube and fi	n, other)					T	ube a	nd cent	er			
Cooling	With heat	er (qt.)							23				
system	Without h	eater (qt.)		2 2 2 2	. •	••			22				•
capacity		pment-specify (<u> </u>	-				
		ngth of cyl. (yes	, no)	-					<u>Tes</u>				
Water all a	pround cyli	nder (yes, no)					A Jak		Yes				
	Lower	Number and ty (molded, strain			• • •			One,	molde	<u> </u>			
	2544	Inside diamete	III	iù i'rh	•		•	1	.88		•		a.º
Rediator		Number and ty (molded, strain	• 4				٠	Qne.	molde	i	-		1. 1.24
hose	Upper	Inside diamete	er .						.50				
		Number and ty (molded, strain		. +-	1:	,		One,	molde	i		·	,
	By-pass	Inside diamete	1					40. ·	745	•		,	. 11
	Number	f blades & spac	ina		 				aggere	4			
	Digmeter			•	. •				.00	-	·		
Fon		to crankshaft r	ev.	1.4A	***	3 31	•		49:1		•		,
	Fan cuto							No					
	Bearing		- 1	-	:		Γ	ouble	row b	all		*	
	Fan	•				Α		-286	a magain anns		С		
*Drive	Generato	r or alternator				A				·.	С		
belts	Water Pu	mp			:	A				1	C		
(indicate	Power St	eering :		<u>, 3,4.</u>	V.	<u>B</u>	٠,,				. D		
beit used by letter)	Air Cond	itioning				-							
Dy 1011017	Air In	Air Injection Pump									<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>				1						(1 1	. 10. J _{1.}
* Drive B	elt Dimens	ions !	į: A	, B	С	D	E.	ili F	, c	н	1	J	К
Angle of	fV			38: -	42°					-			
Nominal	length (S/	AE)	45.75	41.00	47.50	40.50							
Width					80								

MAKE O	F CAR_	Chevy N	Nova	MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-6 REVISED (+)
		 -		Turbo-Jet 396
MODEL				V8 - 350 HP V8 - 375 HP
	L – SUPP	PLY SYSTEM		
	Make and	Model		Delco - Remy 1980030
,	Voltage R	Rtg.& Total P	Plates	12 volts - 66 plates
Battery	SAE Desig	gnotion & Amp	p. Hr. Rtg.	61 amp. hr. @ 20 hr. rate
Barrery	Location		· 	Right side of engine compartment
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Terminal	grounded		Negative
 -	Make			Delco-Remy
Generator				1100834
or	Type and			Diode rectified - 37 amps
Alternator	Output at	engine idle ((neutral)	13 amps
-		en, to Cr/s re		2.46:1
	Make			Delco - Remy
ı	Model			1119515
	Туре			Vibrator
	Cutout	Closing vol		None
Regulator		Reverse cur to open	rrent	None
	Regu-	Voltage		13.8 - 14.8 @ 85°F
	loted	Current		
	Voltage	Temperatur	re	Operating
	test	Load		3-8 amperes
	conditions			None
ELECTRIC/	AL - STAF	RTING SYSTI	EM	
	Make			Delco - Remy
Starting	Model			1108418
Motor	Rotation (end view)	•		Clockwise
	Switch (s	solenoid, man	nual)	Solenoid
	-	•		Manual-Place gearshift lever in neutral & depress clutch
Motor	Starting			Automatic - Place control lever in N or P position
control	procedure			Initial Start - Press accelerator to floor & release. Turi
	Engageme	ent type		Positive shift solenoid
		eshez (front,	rear}	Rear
٠		Pinion		9
Motor	Number		Manuai	. 168
Drive	of teath	Flywheel	Auto.	168
	Flywheel	l tanth	Manual	.41004220
	face widt		Auto.	.41004220
				

Page 13

MAKE OF CAR Chevy Nova			MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (+)		
			Turbo-Jet 396		
MODEL			V8-350 HP V8-375 HP		
ELECTRICA	AL - IGNI	TION SYSTEM			
Conventional - Std., Opt., N.A.			Standard		
Type	Tronsisto	rized - Std., Opt., N.A.	Not available		
	Other (spe	ecify)	None		
•	Moke		Delco-Remy		
6 .31	Model		1115293		
Coil	Amps	Engine stopped	4.0		
	Cilips	Engine idling	1.8		
	Make				
	Model	 			
. ,		Start (rpm)			
	adv. in c/shaft degrees @ engine rpm (nominal)	Intermediate points deg. @rpm			
		Max. deg.∉rpm	€ E		
Distributor	Vacuum adv. in c/shaft degrees@ in. Hg. (nominal)	Start (in. Hg.)	REE E		
Distributor			PAGE		
	Breaker gap (in.)		.019		
	Cam angle		28-30		
		rm tension (oz.)	28-32		
	Cranksha	ft deg. € rpm	Refer to page nine		
Timing	Mark loca	tion	Torsional damper		
	Moke		AC Spark Plug		
	Model		AC R43T		
Spark Plug	Thread (n	<u> </u>	14		
ug	Tightenin	ig torque (lb. ft.)	25		
	Gap		. 033038		
	Conducto	r type	Linen core impregnated with electrical conducting materia		
Coble	Insulation	n type	Rubber with neoprene jacket		
	Spark plu	g protector	Neoprene		
ELECTRIC	al – Supf	PRESSION			
Leggions	& tune		Non-metallic high ignition cable		

MAKE O	F CAR Chevy No	OVA MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69REVISED (6)			
.*					
MODEL	·	Turbo-Jet 396 - V8-350 & 375 HP			
ELECTRICA	L - INSTRUMENTS A	ND EQUIPMENT			
Speed-	Type	In-line with pointer			
ometer	Trip adometer (yes, no)	: No			
Charge inc	licator - type	Tell-tale			
	re indicator - type	Teil-tale			
	re indicator - type	Tell-tale			
Fuel indic	ator — type	Electric gauge			
Other		Refer to page 23			
Wind-	Type - Standard	Electric two-speed			
shield wiper	Type - Optional	None			
Wind-	Type - Standard	Push-button			
shield washer	Type - Optional	None			
***************************************	Туре	Vibrator			
Horn	Number used	One			
потп	Amp draw (each)	4.5-6 @ 12.5 volts (low note)			
DRIVE UN	IITS - CLUTCH (Manu	al Transmission)			
Make & ty	pe	Chevrolet, single dry disc, centrifugal			
Type pres	sure plate springs	Disphragm bent finger design			
Total spri	ing load (15.)	2450-2750			
No. of clu	itch driven discs	One			
	Material	Woven type asbestos			
	Outside & inside dia.	11.00 x 6.50			
Clutch	Total eff. area (sq.in.)	123.70			
facing	Thickness	140			
	Engagement cushion- ing method	Flat spring steel between facings			
Release bearing	Type & method of 'ubrication	Single row ball, packed and sealed			
Torsional damping	Methods: springs, friction material	Coil springs			

Page 15

MAKE OF CAR Chevy Nova		Chevy Nova	MODEL YEAR 1970	DATE ISSUED_10-15-6 REVISED (+)		
MODEL			Turbo-Jet 396	- V8-350 & 375 HP		
DRIVE UN	ITS — TRA	SMORZIMZM				
Manual 3-sp	eed (std.	or opt.) -		Not available		
Manual 4-sp				Standard		
		(std. or opt.)		Not available		
Automatic (std. or op	t.)	:	Optional		
DRIVE UN	its - Ma	NUAL TRANS.				
	<u> </u>	*:	<u> </u>			
Number of f	forward sp	eeds		Cour		
	in first		2.52	2.20		
ironsmis-	In second		1.88	1.64		
sion ratios	In third		1.46	1.27		
	In fourth		1.00	1.00		
	In reverse		2.59 2.26			
Synchronou	s meshing	, specify gears	A	ll forward gears		
Shift lever	location			Floor mounted		
	Capacity	(et.)	3			
		ommended	Meeting Military Specs MIL-L-2105B			
Lubricant	SAE vis-		SAE 80			
	cosity	Winter		SAE 80		
	number	Extreme cold		SAE 80		
DRIVE UN	IITS - MA	ANUAL TRANS. W/O	/ERDRIVE			
Type (plan			1			
Manual loc				·		
Downshift accelerator control (yes, no)				(E		
Minimum cu			NOT NOT	8		
Gear ratio			7	F		
	Capacity ((pt.) (Overdrive only)	A			
		filler (yes, no)	~~			
l t '		ommended				
Lubricant	SAE vis-	Summer				
	cosity	Winter				
	number	Extreme cold	<u> </u>			

Page 16

Page 16

AAKE OF	CAR _ Chevy Nova	MODEL YEAR 1970DA	TE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (0)	
	·	Turbo	-Jet 396	
AODEL		V8-350 HP	V8-375 HP	
-	S - AUTOMATIC TRANSMISS	SION		
rade name		·	dra-Matic	
Type descri	be	Torque converter y	with planetary gears	
		Lever steering column	floor mounted when used	
Selector loc	cation	with console and o	ontional bucket seats	
			Park	
			2.08	
_ist gear ro	ntios Selector Pattern	N-1	Neutral	
	e which are used in or position	υ τ.2	2.48 1.48-1.00 -2.88-1.48	
JUCH STIECT	or position.	L1-2.48		
			1-2 51: 2-3 90	
Max. upshii	t speed-drive range	1-2 45: 2-3 73	2-1 34; 3-2 83	
	own speed-drive range	2-1 29; 3-2 68	3	
F.	Nax. ratio at stall	. 2	. 10	
	Type of cooling (air, liquid)	Water		
	Apminal diameter		2.20	
	Capacity-refill (pt.)	8		
	Type recommended	A suffix A		
Special tra features				
DRIVE UN	ITS - PROPELLER SHAFT			
Number us	ed .		One	
	ight tube, tube-in-tube,			
internal-ex	ternal damper, etc.)	<u>Strai</u>	ght tube	
j	Manual 3-speed trans.	Not a	vailable	
-				
Outer	Monual 4-speed trans.	•	- 4 -	
length* x wall thick-		$2.75 \times 52.50 \times .065$		
	Overdrive transmission	Nata	vailable	
ness		Not a	. AG119716	
ļ	A			
	Automatic transmission	Come o	s 4-speed	

(Continued)

^{*} Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

ODEL _			Turbo-Jet 396 - V8-350 & 375 HP				
RIVE UNI	TS - PROI	PELLER SHAFT (cont.)				
nter-	Type (plais anti-frictio		None				
nediate earing	Lubricatio prepack)	n (fitting,	• •				
	Туре		Yoke				
ilip Yoke	Number of	teáth	27				
	Spline O.D). 	1.502 - 1.503				
	Moke and	Mfg. No.	Chevrolet				
	Number us		Two				
		and trunnion, cross)	Cross U-bolt				
Jniversal	Rear attac	h.(u-bolt,clamp,etc.)	0-001				
oints	.	Type (plain, anti-friction)	Anti-friction				
	Bearing	Lubric. (fitting, prepack)	Prepack				
Drive taker or arms, sp		orque tube	Leaf spring				
Torque tak or arms, sp		(torque tube	Leaf spring				
ORIVE UN	IITS — AXL	E					
Type (fron	t, rear)		Rear				
Descriptio	n		Semi-floating, overhung pinion gear				
Limited SI	ip different	ial, type	Cone clutches or dual disc clutches				
Drive Pini	on Offset		1.50				
	erential pir		Two				
	ustment (si		Shim Collapsible sleeve				
		shim, other)	Direct on single row cylindrical roller				
Wheel bea	Capacity	/-+ \	4.25 (8.875 ring gear)				
	Type reci	ommended					
Lubricant							
	cosity	Winter					
	number	Extreme cold					
-			AXLE RATIO TOOTH COMBINATIONS (See page 3 for axle ratio usage)				
Axle ratio			3.31 3.55				
No. of	Pinion	-	13 11				
	Ring geo	7	43 39				
teeth	Tring year	·	8.875 8.875				

Page 18

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 18

	•		Turbo-Jet 396 - V8-350 & 375 HP			
ODEL			Tallbo-set 3/0 Vo 525 a 515			
RIVE UNITS	- WHEELS					
Type & mat			Short spoke disc			
Type a mor	erio:	Std.	: 14 x 7JJ			
Rim (size &	flarige type)	Opt.	None			
	Type (bolt o	r stud)	Stud			
Attachment	Circle diame		4.75			
	Number and		5 hex nuts 7/16 - 20 UNF-2B			
AODEL PRIVE UNIT	S - TIRES					
	Size, loa	d range & ply	E70 x 14			
	Type (bias, radial, etc.)		Fiberglass bias belted			
Standard	E.114-d	T F	Cold 24; Hot 30			
	Inflation Press. *	Rear	Cold 26; Hot 32			
	Rev./Mile a	· SEMRIX 45 MIHH	<u>806</u>			
Optional	Size, ply ra	ting, & ply				
BRAKES – F	PARKING					
Type of co	ntrol		Foot pedal apply "T" handle release			
Location o			Left of steering column under instrument panel			
Operates o			Rear service brakes			
If sepa-	Type (interne	oi or external)	***			
rate from	Drum diamet		***			
service	Lining size					

^{*} Pressures shown are up to base vehicle load limit

AAKE O	F C	4R	CHEVY	NOV	MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-6 REVISED (6)
					Turbo Jet 396 - V8-350 & 375 HP
MODEL_					
rakes — :	SERV	ICE			• •
Type (drun	n) or (disc &	no. of pis	tons)	Disc-front; Drum-rear (a)
Self adjust	•				Standard
Special Valving	Тур		ortion, del	ay,	Metering and proportioning
Power brai			Std.		Delco Moraine power unit; integral
ype (remo					••
Effective (106.1
iross linii					. 118. 1
wept area					332.4
ront to R Relationsh	ear E			·	
	Dies	neter	Front		••
		inal)	Rear		9.5
Orum	Type	e and			Composite; cast iron rim, steel web
	Oute	r work	ing diame	ter	11.00
	Inner working diameter			er	7.18
cotor	Working width				1.00
			type (vent	ed/solid)	Cast iron; vented
Vhee! cyl					2.9375
nder bore					. 875
	Bore	•			1.125
Master Cylinder	displ	acemer	t Front	7.	69
	distri	bution	Rear	%	31
Pedal arc					3.76
_ine pres:	sure c	100	b. pedal la	ood	1040
Shoe		Front			Self adjusting
Clearance		Rear			Self adjusting
	Bone	ded or	riveted		Front-riveted; Rear-bonded
		į.	Material	·	Molded asbestos
			Size	Prim. or out-	5.40 x 1.93 x .46
	From	. 1	(length x	board	
	Whe	~ '	width x thickness)	Second. or in-	5.40 x 1.93 x .46
3 L _	1	1		board	
Brake	<u></u>		Segments	per shoe	One
lining	}	,	Material	Dain at	Molded asbestos
=			Size	Prim. or	9.01 x 2.0 x .17
_	Rec		(length x	board	0.75 2.0 20
	Whe		width x thickness)	Second. or in-	9.75 x 2.0 x .20
]	ŀ		poard	
	ļ		Segments (per shoe	

^{*} Excludes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc. ** Includes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.

^{***} Total swept area for four brakes. (Widest lining contact width for each brake x its contact circumference.)

Page 20

Page 20

AKE OF	CAR_	CHEV	Y NOVA	MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (6)				
ODEL _		·		Turbo-Jet 396 - V8-350 & 375 HP				
TEERING								
Manual (std.	nnt NA	3		Standard, energy absorbing steering column				
Power (std.				Optional				
djustoble		Type and	n					
ilt, swing,		(std., opt.	, NA)	Not available				
		Manual		Oval 16.25 x 15.50				
/heel diam	ter	Power		Same as manual				
	Outside	Wall to w	oll (I. & r.)	42.5				
furning	front		urb (1. & r.)	40.5				
liameter	Inside	Wall to w	all (l. & r.)					
feet)	rear		urb (1. & r.)	,				
				this regimentating hall stud				
		Туре		Semi-reversible, recirculating ball stud				
		Make		Saginaw steering				
Manual	Gear	Ratios	Gear	24:1				
		701103	Overall	28.3:1				
	No. wheel turns (stop to stop)		p to stop)	4.8				
	Type (co	xial, linka	ge, etc.)	Integral with vane type pump driven by crankshaft pulle				
	Make			Saginaw steering Same as manual				
		Туре						
_	Gear	Ratios	Gear	16:1 - 12.4:1 variable ratio				
Power			Overall	19.3:1				
	Pump dei			Crankshaft pulley				
	No. wheel turns (stop to stop)			2.7				
	Туре			Parallelagram				
Linkage	Location of wheel	(front or res, other)	• ar	Rear				
. _	Drag link	(trans. or	longit.)	None				
		(one or tw		Two				
	Inclinati	on at camb	er (deg.)	8-1/4 to 9-1/4				
		Upper		Ball stud with non-metallic bearings				
Steering	Bearings (type)	Lower		Ball stud with non-metallic and sintered iron bearings				
Axis	(7,5-7)	Thrust		None				
Whl, Align	. Caster (deg.)		O to P-1				
(range at	Camber			N-1/4 to P-3/4				
preferred)	Toe-in (outside tra	k inches)	1/8 to 1/4				
Steering s				Steering Knuckle				
		linner be	aring	1.2493-1.2498				
Wheel	Diamete	Outer b	aring	.7492 7497				
Spindle	Thread	size		3/4 - 20 NEF - 3 (Modified)				
	Bearing			Taper roller				

Page 21

1AKE	OF CAR CHEVY NOV	A MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (6)					
		Turbo-Jet 396 - V8-350 & 375 HP					
MODE							
USPEN:	SION — GENERAL	(See Supplement page for details on Air Suspension)					
Provisio	n for car leveling =	Front Stabilizer Bar					
Provision	n for brake dip control	Front Suspension Geometry					
Provisio	n for acc. squat control	Rear Suspension Geometry					
Special ;	provisions for	Position jack under bumper just outboard					
car jacki	ing	of bolts on front and rear bumpers					
Shock	Туре	Direct, double acting, hydraulic					
absorber front &	make	Delco Products					
eor	Piston dia.	1.00					
	SION — FRONT						
	d description	Independent SLA type with coil springs and concentric					
,,,	· •	shock absorber and spherically jointed steering					
		knuckle for each wheel					
	Туре	Coil right hand helix					
	Material	Steel alloy					
Spring	Size (coil design height & 1.D.;	11.9×3.63					
	bar length x dia.)	94.77 x . 565					
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	320					
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)	. 111.2					
Stabiliza	Type (link, linkless, frameless)	Link					
	Material & bar diameter	Steel . 687					
SUSPEN	ISION — REAR						
Type and	d description	Salisbury rear axle with multiple leaf springs					
	id tarque taken through	Leaf springs					
	Туре	Multiple leaf springs					
	Material	Chrome carbon steel					
	Size (length x width,coil design height & l.D.;bar length & dia.)	56.0 x 2.50					
Spring	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	100					
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)	110					
	Mounting insulation type	Rubber bushed at shackle and hanger					
	If No. of leaves	Three					
	leaf Shackle(comp.ortens.)	Compression					
Stabiliza	Type (link,linkless,frameless)	None					
J.GDI1121	Material	••					
		None					

DDEL		Turbo-Jet 396 - V8-350 & 375 HP
/WE		
Type and description (Separa	te frame.	Combination; body-frame integral with
initized frame, partially - un	itized frame)	separate forward ladder frame
DDY - MISCELLANEOUS	NFORMATION	
rs, hinged Front doors		Front
ront, rr.) Rear doors		•••
Type of finish (lacquer, enam	nel, other)	Acrylic lacquer
lood counterbalanced (yes, i	10)	Yes
lood release control (interna		External
Vehicle Indent. No. location		Top left hand of instrument panel pad .
Engine No. location		Front right side of cylinder block
Thefr protection - type		Lock, mounted on steering column; locks steering wheel, transmission shift levers and ignition
Vent window control method	Front	Friction pivot
crank, friction pivot)	Rear	None None
	Front	Formed wire and foam pad
Seat cushion type	Rear	Formed wire and cotton
	3rd seat	None
	Front	Formed wire and cotton
Seat back type	Rear	Formed wire and cotton
	3rd seat	None
Windshield glass type (i.e., single curved - laminated pl	ate)	Curved - Laminated plate
Side glass type (i.e., curved tempered plate)		Curved - Tempered plate
Backlight glass type (i.e., curved - tempered plate, the	ee ee	Curved - Tempered plate
piece) Windshield glass expased s	urface eree	1119.2
Side glass exposed surface	area	1205.2
Backlight glass exposed su	rface grea	1144.2
Total glass exposed surface	e greg	3468.6
10101 glass exposed surface	0.00	

Page 23 2age 23 MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 10-15-69 REVISED (+) MAKE OF CAR Chevy Nova MODEL_ CONVENIENCE EQUIPMENT (Indicate whether standard, optional or NA on each series) Not available Side windows Not available Vent windows windows Backlight or tailgate Power seats (specify type as well as availability) Not available Reclining front seat back (R-L or both) Not available Front seat head restrainer (R-L or both) <u>Standard</u> Radios (specify type as Optional - Push button AM; Push button AM-FM; well as availability) AM - FM Stereo Optional Rear seat speaker Power entenna NA Optional Clock Air conditioner (specify type Not available and availability) Not available Speed warning device Not available Speed control device Not available Ignition lock lamp Standard Dome lamp Optional Glove compartment lamp Luggage compartment lamp Optional Underhood lamp Optional Courtesy lamp Optional Map lamp NA Standard Auto, trans, quad, lamp Cornering light lamp Not available Available with factory installed radio LAMP HEIGHT AND SPACING Highest * Headlamp Lowest Height above Highest ground to center of bulb Lowest or marker Front Sidemarker Rear Inside Headlamp Outside Distance from Inside C/L of car to Tail center of bulb Outside

Directional

Rear

^{*} If single headlamps are used enter here.

Page 24

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1970 DATE ISSUED 9-69 REVISED (.)

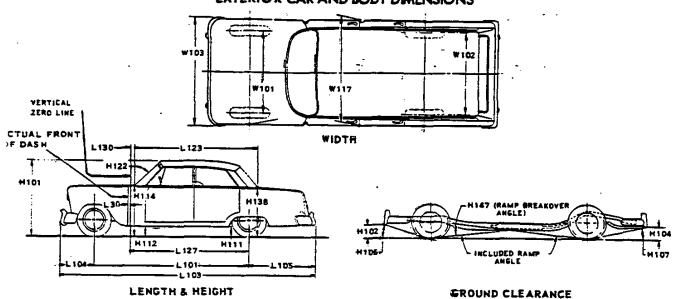
WEIGHTS

	WEIGHTS								
	CURB V	VEIGHT *	POUNDS	% PA	SS. WEIGH	T DISTRIB	אסודט	LIQUID	WEIGHT
			Total	Pass.	In Front		in Reor	Fuel	Coolan
	Front	Rear	10101	Front	Rear	Front	Redr	 	
Model		ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	 	 	<u> </u>	
53 cu. in. 4 cyl. engine	- 		 	 	 	 -	 	1	
11127	1489	1425	2914	46.0	54.0	18.6	81.4	110.2	18.8
2-door coupe-11127	1487	1450	2937		54.0	20.0	80.0	110.2	18.8
4-door sedan-11169	11401	1430	1						
230 cu. in. 6 cyl. engine									
			1	1 (0		10.7	91.4	110.2	26.3
2-door coupe-11327	1600	1413		46.0	54.0	18.6	81.4	110.2	26.3
4-door sedan-11369	1599	1438	3037	46.0	54.0	20.0	80.0	110.2	20.3
307 cu. in. V-8 engine									
	13.500	12440	3143	46.0	54.0	18.6	81.4	110.2	32.3
2-door coupe-11427	1703 1701	1440 1465		46.0	54.0	20.0	80.0	110.2	32.3
4-door sedan-11469	1701	1405	3100	120.0					
	1 0:55-	antial	Weight			 	Remark	g	
Accessories & Equipmen	Differ	ential	+ 2	With	Torque	- Drive	ransmi		
153 cu. in. 4 Cyl. 230 cu. in. 6 Cyl.		-	- 10	With	Torque	- Drive	transmi	ssion	
230 cu. in. 6 Cyl.			- 5	With	Powers	lide_tra	nsmissi	oh.	
230 cu. in. 6 Cyl.	_	1	+ 28	With	Turbo I	Hydra-N	Matic tra	nsmis	sion
307 cu. in. V8			0	With	Powers	lide tra	nsmissi	oh	
307 cu. in. V8			+ 31	With	Turbo l	Hydra-1	Matic tra	<u>rismis</u>	sion_
250 cu. in. 6 Cyl.			+ 7	With	Torque	<u>-Drive</u>	transmi	ssion	<u> </u>
250 cu. in. 6 Cyl.			+ 12	With	Powers	<u>lide</u> tra	nsmissi	on	. —
250 cu. in. 6 Cvl.			+ 45	_ With	Turbo	<u>Hydra-1</u>	<u>Matic tra</u>	nsmis	sion
350 cu. in. V8 (250 H.P.	.)	·	\+ 38	With	3-Speed	d transi	nission	_	
350 cu. in. V8 (250 H.P.	.]]	<u> </u>]+ 57	With	4-Spee	d transi	nis <u>sion</u>	0=	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
350 cu. in. V8 (250 H.P	<u>. </u>		<u>+ 41</u>	With	Powers	giide tra	insmissi	nemie	sion
350 cu. in. V8 (250 H.P	·)		_[+ 69	With	1urbo	nyara-i	Matic tra	111211112	31011
350 cu. in. V8 (300 H.P.	<u>. j÷ </u>		-+149	WILD	4-3pee	o nansi	mission	ion	
350 cu. in. V8 (300 H.P	· Fi		+146	With	Poweri	giid <u>e tra</u>	ansmissi Matic tr	anemie	sion
350 cu. in. V8 (300 H.P.	· Pi			With	Turbo	nyur <u>a-</u>	Matic tr	<u> </u>	31011
Air Conditioning			<u>+ 98</u>						
Power brakes			+ 10 + 33						
Front Disc Brakes		_	+ 30					 -	
Power steering		-	-1+ 52	AM	Radio:	139 AM	FM Rac	io	
Tape player	}- -	_	+ 5	3					
Radio, push button Radio, stereo			+ 13						
-									
* Available as 'SS' equi	pment	only -	weight	include	s addit	ional ch	assis ar	d body	
equipment.		-					_ 		

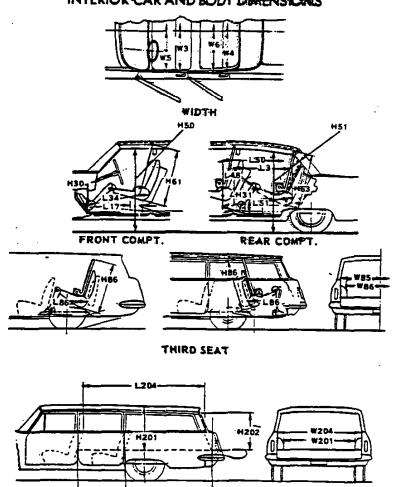
Page 25

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS KEY SHEET

EXTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS



INTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS



CARGO SPACE

Form Rev. 3-67

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS KEY SHEET

DIMENSION DEFINITIONS

EXTERIOR WIDTH DIMENSIONS
W101 WHEEL TREAD - FRONT. Measured at centerline of tires, with nominal comber, at ground.
W102 WHEEL TREAD - REAR. Measured at centerline of

tires of ground.

W103 MAXIMUM OVERALL CAR WIDTH. Include bumpers, moldings, or sheet metal protrusions. Measured to autiate of metal.

WII7 MAXIMUM BODY WIDTH AT #2 PILLAR. Measured across body at #2 pillor, excluding hardware and applied

EXTERIOR LENGTH DIMENSIONS

L 30 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO ACTUAL FRONT OF DASH. If octual Front of Dash is to the rear of Body Zero Line, it is identified by a minus (-) sign.

L101 WHEELBASE.

L103 OVERALL LENGTH. Include bumper quards if standard anniument.

LIGA OVERHANG - FRONT, Measured from C/L of front wheels to front of car, including bumper guards if

standard equipment.

L105 OVERHANG - REAR Measured from C/L of rear wheels to rear of car, including bumper guards if standard

to reor of car, including bumper guards if standard equipment.

123 BODY UPPER STRUCTURE LENGTH AT CAR CENTERLINE. The horizontal dimension from the Cawl Point to the Deck Point.

127 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO CENTERLINE OF REAR WHEELS. A horizontal dimension.

128 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO WINDSHIELD COWL POINT. The horizontal dimension from the vertical zero line to the theoretical intersection of extended windshield glass plane and normal cowl surface.

EXTERIOR HEIGHT DIMENSIONS

H101 OVERALL HEIGHT - DESIGN. Measured with the vehicle in Manufacturer's Design Weight attitude.

H14 COWL POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle centerline.

centerline.
H138 DECK POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle

HI12 ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND - FRONT. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of racker panel, exclud-ing flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at

foremost point of rocker panel.

HIII ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND - REAR. The vertical dimension from ground to battom of racker panel, ex-cluding flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at front of rear wheel opening.

H122 WINDSHIELD SLOPE ANGLE. The angle between a vertical line and the windshield surface at car centerline. On compound-curved windshields the chard of the are is used and limited to that section of the windshield comprehended by an 18-inch chard.

GROUND CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS
H102 BUMPER TO GROUND - FRONT. Minimum dimension. includes bumper guards.

H104 BUMPER TO GROUND - REAR. Minimum dimension, includes bumper guards.

includes bumper guards.

H106 ANGLE OF APPROACH. The angle between ground and a line tangent to the front tire static looked radius are and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, fender or other component, excluding license plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes.

H107 ANGLE OF DEPARTURE. The angle between ground and a line tangent to the roar tire static looked radius are and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, tail pipe, fender or other component, excluding license plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposess.

H147 RAMP BREAKOVER ANGLE. The supplement of included ramp angle) over which car can pass without interference; measured with car sitting on a level surface, using lines tangent

with car sitting on a level surface, using lines tangent to ercs of front and roor static looded radii and inter-secting at point on underside of car which defines the

secting of point on unpersive view and extended smellest engle.

H156 MINIMUM RUNNING GROUND CLEARANCE. Location of measurement on the car is to be clearly recorded.

RONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS
H 61 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - FRONT. The dimension from 41 Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line B to roor of vertical.

L 34 MAXIMUM E-FECTIVE LEG ROOM - ACCELERATOR.

Measured along a diagonal line from the Manikin engle

L 34 MAXIMUM E-FECTIVE LEG ROOM - ACCELERATOR.

Measured along a diagonal line from the Manikin ankle
pivot center to the A Paint plus a constant of 10.0
inches. For treadle type accelerator pedals, the leg
room is measured with the Manikin's right toot on the
accelerator pedal and the Menikin Heel Point at Accelerator Heel Point. All other types of accelerator pedals
will be measured with the Manikin foot engle set at 87
end the shoe touching the pedal.

H 30 H POINT TO HEEL POINT - FRONT. The vertical
dimension from the H Point to the Accelerator Heel
Point.

Point.

L 17 H POINT TRAVEL. The horizontal dimension between the Point in the most forward and regressed seat

FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS (Cont.)

W 3 SHOULDER ROOM - FRONT. The minimum lateral dimensions between the door garnish moldings or nearest interference, measured at the H Point station.

W 5 HIP ROOM - FRONT. The lateral dimension through the H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose side wall cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction if such construction exists.

side well cloth to mim justice.

tion if such construction exists.

H 50 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - FRONT. The vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body opening to the ground, measured at the H Point station. opening to the ground, measurement COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

EAR COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

L 50 H POINT COUPLE DISTANCE. The horizontal dimension from the front seat H Point to the rear seat H Point.

M 53 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM:— REAR. The dimension from the H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line 8 to rear of vertical.

L 51 MINIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM:— REAR. Measured along a diagonal line from the ankle pivot center to the H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches, with the foot pasitioned to the nearest interference between the seat structure and toe, instep or lower leg.

H 31 H POINT TO HEEL POINT:— REAR. They vertical dimension from the H Point to the Manikin Heel Point on the depressed floor covering.

L 48 MINIMUM KNEE ROOM:— REAR. The minimum dimension

L 48 MINIMUM KNEE ROOM - REAR. The minimum dimen

L 4B MINIMUM RREE ROOM - REAR. The minimum dimension from the Manikin knee pivor center to the back of the front seat back.

L 3 REAR COMPARTMENT ROOM. The horizontal dimension from the back of front seat to front of rear seat back at height tangent to the top of rear seat cushion.

W 4 SHOULDER ROOM - REAR. The minimum lateral dimension between the door garnish molding or nearest interference. Measured at H Point station.

6 HIP ROOM - REAR. The lateral dimension through H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose side wall cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction when such construction exists.

H 51 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - REAR. The vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body apening to the ground, measured 13.0 inches forward of the H Point.

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS
V 1 LUGGAGE CAPACITY — USABLE. The total luggage compartment luggage capacity in cubic feet with the tire and tools in place.

H195 LIFTOVER HEIGHT. Vertical dimension from the highest point on the luggage compartment lower opening to ground, excluding corner radii.

STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT DIMENSIONS

W 85 SHOULDER ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The minimum lateral dimension between the door garnish moldings or necrest interference. Measured at H Point station.

W 86 HIP ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The lateral dimension through H Point to trimmed surfaces.

L 86 EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - THIRD SEAT. Measured along a diagonal line from ankle pivot center to H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches. With rear-facing third seat, foot is positioned in foot well or to negrest interference with reor end or rear clasure.

H 86 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The dimension from H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches. Measured along a line 8 to rear of vertical.

STATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS

L202 CARGO LENGTH AT FLOOR - FRONT SEAT. The
horizontal dimension, measured at the floor level from
the rear of the frent seat back to the normal inside
limiting interference on the tellgate, on the car center-

fine.

L204 CARGO LENGTH AT BELT - FRONT SEAT. The horizontal dimension measured from the top rear of front seat back to a vertical extension line from the normal inside limiting interference at the top of the toilgate, at the car centerline.

W201 CARGO WIDTH-WHEELHOUSE. The minimum horizontal dimension, measured between wheelhousings at floor level.

thor level. WIDTH AT BELT. The minimum horizontal dimension, measured between the nearest normal inside limiting interferences of the rear opening of the top of

limiting interferences at the rear opening or the top or the tailgate.

H201 MAXIMUM CARGO HEIGHT. The meximum vertical dimension, measured from the top of the floor covering to the headlining, on the car centerline.

H202 REAR OPENING HEIGHT. The vertical dimension measured from the top of the floor covering to the normal inside limiting interference at the top of the rear epening, on the car centerline, with both tail-and lift-gotes fully open.

V 2 CARGO VOLUME INDEX BEHIND FRONT SEAT. The total values in cubic feet above the normal load floor and behind the front sear with the liftgets and tailgate closed.

W4xL204xH201

INDEX

EC! PAGE NO.	2007£C1	PAGE NO.
natic Transmission16	Kingpin (Steering Axis)	20
Steering	Lamp height and spacing	23
Rear	Legroom	
ry	Legreom Lengths - Cer and Body.	1
77	Lifters, valve Linings — Clutch, Brake Lubrication	6
ngs, Engine 5, 6, 7	Linings - Clutch, Brake	14, 19
- Fan, Generator, Water Pump	Lubrication	4, 15, 16, 17
es - Parking, Service Power	Luggage Compartment	2
er	Motor, Starting	
haft6		
zities	Muffler	
Cooling System	Overdrive	15
Fuel Tank		
ubricants	Piston Pins & Rings	
	Pistons	
Engine Crankcase	Power Brakes	
Transmission and Overdrive	Power Steering	
Rear Axle	Power Teams	3
nd Body Dimensions	Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints	16, 17
Vidth	Pumps - Oil, Fuel	8, 10
ength	Water	
leight		
Fround Clearance	Radiator, Hoses	
Front Compartment	Ratios - Axle	3, 17
Rear Compartment 2	Compression	
Juggoge Comportment	Steering	20
tation Wagon - Third Seat	Transmission	15, 16
tation Wagon - Cargo Space	Reor Axie	3, 17
retor	Regulator — Generator	12
	Rims	18
Automatic10	Rings, Pisten	5
h - Pedal Operated	Rods - Connecting	
Ignition	Shock Absorbers, Front & Rear	
ecting Rods5	Spark Plugs	
enience Equipment23	Speedometer	14
ng System	Springs - Front & Rear Suspension	
case Ventilation System	Valve, Engine	6
shaft	Stabilizer (Sway Bar) - Front & Rear	21
ders and Cylinder Head 4	Starting System	12
nsion Definitions	Steering	
Cey Sheet	Supply System	12
exterior & Interior	Suppression - Ignition, Radio	12
butor - Ignition	Suspension - Front & Reor	
rical System	Tail Pipe	8
•	Thermostat, Cooling	
Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type	Timing, Engine & Valve	
Compression Ratio	Tires	
Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering	Toe in	20
Seneral Information, H.P. & Torque	Torque Converter	14
-ubrication	Torque - Engine, Rated	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	Transmission - Types	
ower Teams	A	2 10 15 14
ust Emission Control	Manual & Overdrive	3, 10, 13, 10
ust System	Retios	3, 10, 13
ment Availability22	Total	13, 10
Cooling 11	Treck Trunk Luggage Capacity	······ !
s - Engine Oil, Fuel System	Trunk Luggage Capacity	· · · · · · · · 2
	Turning Diameter	
22	Unitized Construction	
Suspension	Universal Joints, Frageller Shaft	14 17
Fuel Pump, Fuel System 4, 10		
Injection	Volves - Intake & Exhaust :	6,7
rator and Regulator	Vibration Damper	6
THE THE RESULT	Voltage Regulator	12
n (Lemps) 14	Water Pump	······ !!
room - Body 2	Weights	24
its — Cer and Body	Wheel Alignment	
14	Wheelbase	
power - Brake	Wheels & Tires	18
•	Wheel Spindle	20
on System	Widths - Car and Body ,	1
ion - Tires	Windshield	22
ments	Windshield Wiper	14
	•	

1971 MODELS WITH STANDARD EQUIPMENT (111" Wheelbase)

Model Number and Description	Dealer Invoice Imount	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mfr's Sgt'd Retail Price+	Desti- nation Group No.	Desti- nation Charge	Total
6-Cylinder Models					•			
145-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Engine								
11327 2-Door Coupe—5-Passenger						_		
11369 4-Door Sedan—6-Passenger		<u>:</u>			\$2376,00 2405.00	9 9	***************************************	***************************************
8-Cylinder Models						-		
200-hp Turbo-Fire 307 Engine								
11427 2-Door Coupe—5-Possenger					2471.00	9		
11469 4-Door Sedan—6-Passenger					2501.00	Š		
*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Prices do not i								
OPTIONS AND AC	CESSOI	RIES WH	IEN INS	TALLED	BY CHE	VROLET	_	-
Description	<u></u> _		Option Number	Dealer Invoice Amount	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mfr's Suggeste Betail Delivere Price
	M	ODEL O	PTIONS	;			· ·	
Nova \$5: V8 Coupe model with 4-speed or automa: available when Rally Nova is ordered. Includes 270-1 dual exhausts; power disc/drum brakes; simulated accented grille and rear panel; SS emblems on grille wheel; E70-14 hias belted ply white stripe tires; 1-insulation. Without custom interior or special interior grounce-glare rearries mirror.	np Turbo-Fin pir intake of , rear pane 4" x 7" who p. Also inc	re 350 engin in hood; blac il and steerir sels and hoo cludes interi	e; ck ag od				-	\$327.55
With custom interior or special interior group			. Z26					
	han Name	99 is sedana						327.55
■ Raily Newa: Coupe models only. Not available w Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Raily Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14" x 6" raily type wheels with bri center caps. Choice of either black or white st when vinyl roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart.	bright roof a decals or g; special i ght lug nut ripes avai roof is s;	drip molding rear fender front and re- is and speci- ilable exce- pecified. Se	ps; ns; or ol pt					
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14° x 6° rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white st when vinyl roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; asthrays in rear armirests; carpet the glare mirror; bright dome light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special for See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information.	bright roof a decals or a decals or a decals or gist lug not ripes avai roof is sp trim with t oor covering r light switt loor and he rt for ava.	drip molding a rear fendes front and re- ts and speci- silable exce- pocified: Si- might accen- g; interior no ch; glove co- od insulatio ilability an	ss; cr col pr co	•				99.55
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14" x 6" rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white stwhen viny! roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; ashtrays in rear armrests; carpet fit glare mirror; bright dome light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special for See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information. With cloth bench seat. See interior trim options.	bright roof a decals or a decals or a decals or give spend if the service if the	drip molding area fendes area fendes area fendes area fendes and specifically area fendes fen	ss; cr col cr co	•				
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14° x 6° rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white st when vinyl roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; asthrays in rear armirests; carpet the glare mirror; bright dome light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special for See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information.	bright roof a decals or a decals or a decals or give spend if the service if the	drip molding area fendes area fendes area fendes area fendes and specifically area fendes fen	ss; cr col cr co	•				99.55
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14" x 6" rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white stwhen viny! roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; ashtrays in rear armrests; carpet fit glare mirror; bright dome light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special for See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information. With cloth bench seat. See interior trim options.	bright roof a decals or a decals or a decals or ght lug nut fipes avai roof is sp trim with t bor covering r light swite loor and he for ava y or option. It t bezel: inte	drip molding a rear tendes front and re- ts and speci- sidable exce- pecified: Si- aright accen- g; interior no- ch; glove co- pod insulatio- sidability an accludes cipa- rior non-gla- rior non-gla-	ss; si; si; sir od pr ce YF1 sis; sin- sin- sin- sin- sin- sin- sin- sin-					99.55 121.15
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14" x 6" rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white st when viny! roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; ashtrays in rear armrests; carpet fit glare mirror; bright dome light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information. With cith bench seat. With vinyl bench seat. See interior trim options. With vinyl Strato-Bucket seats. Coupe models on! Special Interior Group: Included in custom interiette lighter; bright instrument cluster and dome light mirror and right front door light switch. Custom Exterior: Not available when Rally Nova panel trim plate, body sill and rear fender moldings; rear fender.	bright roof a decals or a decals or a decals or get lug nut fipes avai froof is sp trim with the covering r light switt loor and he fr for ava y or option. It t bezel; inte is ordered, black body	drip molding area tendes and special s	ss;					99.55 121.15 247.55
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14" x 6" rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white st when viny! roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; ashtrays in rear armrests; carpet fix glare mirror; bright dome light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special fixed Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information. With cloth bench seat. With vinyl brach seat. See interior trim options. With vinyl Strato-Bucket seats. Coupe models only special Interior Greuge; Included in custom interior ette lighter; bright instrument cluster and dome light mirror and right front door light switch. Custom Exteriors: Not available when Rally Nova panel trim plate, body sill and rear fender moldings; rear fender. Coupe models. Also includes accent striping of	bright roof a decals or a decals or a decals or a decals or ght lug nut tipes avai roof is sy trim with toor covering loor and he rt for ava y or option. It t bezel; inte is ordered, black body and bright	drip molding treat fendes treat fendes treat and ret to and speci tilable exce, pecified: Se tright accent g; interior no this glove co the discounties and tilability on the discounties and the discounties	ss; si; si; si; si; si; si; si; si; si;					99.55 121.15 247.55 26.35
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14" x 6" rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white st when viny! roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; ashtrays in rear armrests; carpet fit glare mirror; bright dome light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information. With cith bench seat. With vinyl bench seat. See interior trim options. With vinyl Strato-Bucket seats. Coupe models on! Special Interior Group: Included in custom interiette lighter; bright instrument cluster and dome light mirror and right front door light switch. Custom Exterior: Not available when Rally Nova panel trim plate, body sill and rear fender moldings; rear fender.	bright roof a decals or a decals or a decals or a decals or ght lug nut tipes avai roof is si trim with it or covering to right switt loor and he rf for ava y or option. It t bezel; inte is ordered, black body and bright	drip molding area fendes and specifically except and specifically except and specifically except areas and specifically except and specifically except and insulation and insulation and insulation and includes cigarior non-gla includes rey sill and low side windows side windows areas and side windows areas areas areas and side windows areas areas areas and side windows areas areas areas areas and side windows areas	se; call call call call call call call call					99.55 121.15 247.55
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14" x 6" rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white st when viny! roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; ashtrays in rear armrests; carpet fix glare mirror; bright dome light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information. With cloth bench seat. With vinyl bench seat. See interior trim options. With vinyl bench seat. See interior trim options. With vinyl bench seat. See interior trim options. With vinyl strato-Bucket seats. Coupe models only Special Interior Group: Included in custom interiette lighter; bright instrument cluster and dome light mirror and right front door light switch. Custom Exteriors: Not available when Rally Nova panel trim plate, body sill and rear fender moldings; rear fender. Coupe models. Also includes accent striping and models. Also includes body side molding with black of sordered.	bright roof a decals or a decal or a de	drip molding area tendes area tendes area tendes area tendes and specifically area tendes	## 202					99.55 121.15 247.55 26.35
Includes black accented grille and headlight bezels; tapered body side and rear panel striping; Rally Nov LH remote-control sport mirror; carpet floor coverin suspension plus 14" x 6" rally type wheels with bricenter caps. Choice of either black or white st when viny! roof cover, black or white painted Striping Application Chart. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall cigarette lighter; ashtrays in rear armrests; carpet fit glare mirror; bright done light bezel; right front doo partment light; luggage compartment mat; special for See Interior and Exterior Color Selection Charactering information. With cloth bench seat. With vinyl bench seat. See interior trim options. With vinyl Strato-Bucket seats. Coupe models only Special Interior Group: Included in custom interiette lighter; bright instrument cluster and dome light mirror and right front door light switch. Custom Exteriors: Not available when Rally Nova panel trim plate, body sill and rear fender moldings; rear fender. Coupe models. Also includes accent striping a moldings. Sedan models. Also includes body side molding were restered.	bright roof a decals or a decals or a decals or a decals or ght lug nut tipes avai roof is si trim with t oor coverince r light swit loor and he rt for ava y or option. It t bezel; inte is ordered, black body and bright with black c y Nova or o cecent. e moldings	drip molding treat fendes treat fendes treat and ret to and speci tilable exce, pecified: Se tright accent tright	18; 18; 18; 18; 18; 18; 18; 18; 18; 18;					99.55 121.15 247.55 26.35

[•] Dealer Invoice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer's account in accordance with Vehicle Terms of Sale Bulletin.

• State and local taxes not included.

→Indicates Change

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

	Option lumber	Dealer Inveice Amount	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mfr's Suggeste Retail Delivere Price
FEATURE GI		-	J	e .		
(Any item contained in a feature grou	ip may	pe ordere	a separai	ely)		
PPEARANCE GUARD GROUP NCLUDES:	i					eae aa
(A) Guards, Bumper: Front and Rear	A30 .					\$25.30
Coupe models	D33					6.35 9.50
(C) Mats, Color-Keyed Floor: 2 Front, 2 Rear. (D) Mirror, Visor Vanity	D-32					12.65 3.20
For Coupe models—Includes A, B, C & D. For Sedan models—Includes A, B, C & D.	ZP5 ZP5					47.50 50.65
PERATING CONVENIENCE GROUP						
NCLUDES: (A) Clock, Electric: Included when special instrumentation is ordered	U35					16.90
/Di Daimeter Reer Window: (Forced-Air)	C50					31.60
(C) Mirror, L.H. Outside Remote-Control Recurview: Not available when Rally Nova is ordered	D33					12.65
For all models without Rally Nova or special instrumentation—Includes A, B & C.	ZQ2					61.15
For all models with special instrumentation without naily nova—includes	ZQ2					44.25
For Coupe models with Rally Nova without special instrumentation—	ZQ2					48.50
For Coupe models with Rally Nova and special instrumentation—Includes B	ZQ2					31.60
(See Power Teams Chart for availability		o		ricarions,		
To also a delica and Nama CD				ireanons,		26.35
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-bp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only	L6S MB1	inprese ong		rcusioney		115.1
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only Powerglide. Available only only only only only only only only	L6S MB1 M3S M40	mprese ong				115.1! 174.2: 205.9:
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered.	L6S MB1 M3S M40 M20	inplace only		incumons,		115.11 174.2 205.9 195.4
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered Axle, Positraction Rear	L6S MB1 M3S M40 M20 G80			incumons,		115.11 174.2 205.9 195.4
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only Aspeed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered Axle, Positraction Rear	L6S MB1 M35 M40 M20 G80					115.1! 174.2! 205.9! 195.40 46.3!
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered Axle, Positraction Reas	L6S MB1 M35 M40 M20 G80					115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 195.4: 46.3:
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-manc transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power:	L6S MB1 M35 M40 M20 G80 YD1					115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 195.4: 46.3: 12.6:
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only. Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only. Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only. 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-manc transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered.	L6S MB1 M35 M40 M20 G80 YD1 SSIST:					115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 195.4: 46.3: 12.6: 47.4: 69.5
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-matic transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered. Steering, Power	L6S MB1 M3S M40 M20 G80 YD1	<u>s</u>				115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 195.4: 46.3: 12.6: 47.4: 69.5
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only. Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only. Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only. 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-manc transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered.	L6S MB1 M3S M40 M20 G80 YD1	<u>s</u>				115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 195.4: 46.3: 12.6: 47.4: 69.5:
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only. Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only. Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only. 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-manc transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered. Steering, Power OTHER OF	L6S MB1 M35 M40 M20 G80 YD1 SSIST:	<u>s</u>				115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 198.4 46.3: 12.6: 47.4 69.5
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only. Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only. Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only. 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-manc transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered. Steering, Power: OTHER OF	L6S MB1 M35 M40 M20 G80 YD1 SSISTS	<u>s</u>				115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 195.4: 46.3: 12.6: 47.4: 69.5: 103.2:
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only. Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only. Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only. 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratic: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-manc transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered. Steering, Power OTHER OF Air Conditioning: Four-Season. V8 models only. Includes 61-amp generator and HD radiator. Battery, Heavy-Duty: 15-plate, 80-amp-hr. Belts, Custom Deluxe Seat and Shoulder: Includes brushed metal buckle and color-keyed belts. (Standard plastic buckles and belts are black)	L6S MB1 M3S M40 M20 G80 YD1 SSIST:	<u>s</u>				115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 195.4: 46.3: 12.6: 47.4: 69.5: 103.2:
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only. Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only. Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only. Aspeed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-matic transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered. Steering, Power OTHER OF Air Conditioning: Four-Season. V8 models only. Includes 61-amp generator and HD radiator. Battery, Heavy-Duty: 15-plate, 80-amp-hr. Belts, Custom Deluxe Seat and Shoulder: includes brushed metal buckle and color-keyed belts. (Standard plastic buckles and belts are black) REPLACING STANDARD NUMBER OF BELTS.	L6S MB1 M35 M40 M20 G80 YD1 SSIST:	<u>s</u>				115.1! 174.22 205.9! 195.44 46.30 12.60 47.44 69.5 103.2
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only. Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only. Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only. 4-Speed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-matic transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered. Steering, Power: OTHER OF Air Conditioning: Four-Season. V8 models only. Includes 61-amp generator and HD radiator. Battery, Heavy-Duty: 15-plate, 80-amp-hr. Belts, Custom Deluxe Seat and Shoulder: Includes brushed metal buckle and color-keyed belts. (Standard plastic buckles and belts are black) REPLACING STANDARD NUMBER OF BELTS. Coupe or Sedan models with bench seat—6 seat and 2 front shoulder. Coupe models with bucket seats—5 seat and 2 front shoulder. Coupe models with bucket seats—5 seat and 2 front shoulder.	L6S MB1 M35 M40 M20 G80 YD1 SSIST:	<u>s</u>				26.35 115.15 174.22 205.94 46.35 12.66 47.44 69.5 103.22 391.8 15.8
Engine: (Also see Nova SS) 245-hp Turbo-Fire 350. V8 models only. Transmissions: Torque-Drive. 6-Cyl models only. Powerglide. Available only when standard engine is ordered. Turbo Hydra-matic. V8 models only. Aspeed Wide-Range. Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Axle, Positraction Rear. Axle Ratio: Trailering. V8 models with 200-hp or 245-hp engine and Turbo Hydra-matic transmission only. POWER A Brakes, Power: With drum-type brakes. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. With disc drum brakes. Included when Nova SS is ordered. Steering, Power OTHER OF Air Conditioning: Four-Season. V8 models only. Includes 61-amp generator and HD radiator. Battery, Heavy-Duty: 15-plate, 80-amp-hr. Belts, Custom Deluxe Seat and Shoulder: includes brushed metal buckle and color-keyed belts. (Standard plastic buckles and belts are black) REPLACING STANDARD NUMBER OF BELTS.	L6S MB1 M30 M40 M20 G80 YD1 SSIST: C60 T60 AK1 AS4	<u>s</u>				115.1: 174.2: 205.9: 198.4: 46.3: 12.6: 47.4: 69.5: 103.2:

Dealer Invoice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer's account in accordance with Vehicle Terms of Sale Bulletin.

[♦] State and local taxes not included.

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

Description	Option Number	Dealer Invoice Amount	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mir's Supposte Retail Delivered Price®
lass, Soft-Ray Tinted: All windows	A01					\$ 40.05
nstrumentation, Special: V8 Coupe model with bucket seats and console nly. Includes tachometer, clock and low fuel indicator located in instrument anel plus temperature, fuel, oil and ammeter gauges located on floor console.	U17					94.80
ighting, Auxiliary:						
(A) Ashtray Light (B) Courtesy Lights (C) Glove Compartment Light (D) Luggage Compartment Light (E) Underhood Light						
The all models with constant interior—Includes A. B. D & L	ZJ9					15.80 18.45
For all models without custom interior—Includes A, B, C, D & E	ZJ9					10.40
Actdings: Body Side. Not available when Rally Nova or custom exterior is ordered on Coupe models. Included in exterior decor package and on Sedan models	l					
with aution exterior						33.75
Window. Sedan models only	. B90					26.35
Calata Estarior:						N.C.
Solid						31.60
Two-Tone. Includes bright metal outline moldings.	. VO1					14.75
Radiator, Heavy-Duty: Included when air conditioning is ordered	. 401					
Radio Equipment:						
Pushbutton. Includes concealed windshield antenna AM Radio	1163					66.40
AM Radio	. U69					139.03
Speaker, Rear Seat	. U80					15.80
Roof Cover, Vinyl: Includes bright metal outline and roof drip maldings	L					84.30
D1L	. BB					84.3
Blue (Dark)	.CC .FF					84.3
Brown (Dark)	GG					84.30
Green (Dark)	. AA					84.3
Shift Lever, Floor-Mounted: Available only when standard 3-spectronsmusion is ordered. Includes rubber boot on shift lever.	d.					26.4
Carrier Wheeler						15.8
Custom Black	. NE2					15.8
Sport (4-Spoke). Black	. NK4					
Suspensions: Special Front and Rear. Not available when Nova SS is ordered. Include when Rally Nova is ordered. Includes front stabilizer shaft on 6-Cyl mode only, special front and rear springs and matching shock absorbers.	-100					6.3
c - s - s - s - s - s - s - s - s - s -	ır;					30.5
special front stabilizer plus special front and rear shock absorbers. Trim, Interior: See laterior and Exterior Color Selection Chart for						
availability and ordering information.						
Custom interior with vinyl Strato-Bucket sects. See Model Opinios Vinyl bench sect for use with custom interior. Available only wh						19.0
Vinyi bench seat for use with standard interior						12.6
turned Coweres Not available when Rally Nova is ordered.						26.3
Delaht Matel	., PO1					84.3
Custom	102					-
Wheels, Rally: Not available when Rally Nova is ordered. Includes spec	iai 					45.3
Wheels, Notes special center caps, bright lug nuts and trim rings. Wheel Trim Rings: Available only when Nova SS or Rally Nova is order						29.
FACTORY INSTALLED REGU		RODUCT	ION TI	RES		
Replaces (5) E78-14/B Original Equipment Blackwall (Without Nov						
ver 270 14/R Osiginal Equipment White Stripe	rap					28.2
(5) E78-14/B Bias Belted Ply White Stripe	PL3					54.4

^{*} Dealer Invaice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer's account in accordance with Vehicle Terms of Sale Bulletin.

[♦] State and local taxes not included.

NOVA POWER TEAMS

Engine, Transmission and Rear Axle Combinations

	ENGINES	TRANSMISSIONS	SHIFT LEVE	R LOCATION	REAR AXLE RATIOS+		
Option Number and Model	Description	Type (Std or Optional)	Without Console	With Optional Console	Standard	Optional	
Application		-		1		Trailering	

STANDARD ENGINES

Standard Six- Cylinder on Nova	145-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 6-Cylinder 250-cu-in displacement Single-barrel carburetor 8.5:1 compression ratio	3-Speed (Std)—ZW4 Torque-Drive—MB1	: Column Column	In Console w/Floor Shift Not Available	3.08 3.08	
6-Cyl Hydraulic valve lifters Models Single exhaust		Powerglide—M35	Column	Not Available	3.08	_
Standard 200-hp Turbo-Fire 307 Eight- Cylinder 307-cu-in displacement Regular comshaft Nova 2-barrel carbureter	8-Cylinder 307-cu-in displacement	3-Speed (Std)—ZW4	Column	In Console w/Floor Shift	3.08	_
	Regular camshaft 2-barrel carburetor	Powerglide—M35	Column	Not Available	3.08	
V8 Models	8.5:1 compression ratio Hydraulic valve lifters Single exhaust	Turbo Hydra-matic—M40	Column	In Console w/Floor Shift	2.56	3.36

OPTIONAL ENGINES

Option L&S on Nova V8	245-hp Turbo-Fire 350 8-Cylinder 350-cu-in displacement Regular comshaft 2-barrel carburetor	3-Speed (Std)—ZW4	Column	In Console w/Floor Shift	3.08	_
Models	8.5:1 compression ratio Hydraulic valve lifters Single exhaust	Turbo Hydra-matic—M40	Column	In Console w/Floor Shift	2.56	3.31
Nova SS Option	270-hp Turbo-Fire 350 8-Cylinder				·	
Z2\$ on Nova	350-cu-in displacement Regular camshaft 4-barrel carburetor	Turbo Hydra-matic—M40	Column	In Console w/Floor Shift	3.07	-
V8 Coupe Model	8.5:1 compression ratio Hydraulic valve lifters Dual exhausts	4-Speed Wide-Range—M20	Floor With Boot	In Console	3.31	

^{*} All ratios available as Positraction.

INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SELECTION CHART

PLEASE NOTE: The exterior and interior combinations for solid color paint shown in the chart below have been established as the combinations that would be attractive to the average customer. Orders for non-recommended solid color exterior and interior trim combinations may be submitted provided the original order carries a notation in the special instruction section. This notation should state that the color and trim selection has been verified and is definitely desired.

This procedure does not apply to orders that specify a vinyl roof cover or two-tone paint as combinations shown are the only combinations that have been approved.

VINYL ROOF		SOLID EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY
BLACK	BB	All Exterior Colors.
BLUE (Dark)	CC	
BROWN (Dark)	FF	Copper, Orange, Rosewood, Sandaiwood or White Exterior Colors Only.
GREEN (Dark)	GG	Black, Green or White Exterior Colors Only.
WHITE	AA	All Exterior Colors.

	INTERIOR TRIM .									
			Black		Blue (Dark)		Jade (Dark)		Saddle (Dark)	Sandalwood
	Type	of Seat	Cloth	Vinyl	Cloth	Vinyl	Cloth	Vinyl	Vinyl	Vinyt
NOVA Sedan and Coupe With Standard Interior	Be	nch	750	751	756	757	759	760		763
Sedan and Coupe With Custom Interior (Opt. ZJ1)	Bench		752	753			761			764
Coupe With Custom Interior (Opt. A51)	Strato-Bucket			754					767	
EXTERIOR COLOR	CC	BDE	_							
SOLID	Lower	Upper]							
Black, Tuxedo	- 19	19	x	(x	1	(.	Х	X
Blue, Mulsanne	26	26	Х		x		***************************************			×
Blue, Ascot	24	24	X	t .	X					X
Copper, Classic	67	67	X							X
Gold, Placer	53	53	X						X	×
Green, Lime	43	43	X				X		×	X
Green, Cattorwood -	42	42	,	(*********			K		X
Green, Antique	49	49	X	(********		,	 	X	X
Orange, Burnt	62	62	×	(***********	х
Red, Cranberry	75	75	X							Х
Rosewood Metallic	78	78	,	(x
Sandaiwood	61	61	×	ζ				ζ	X	X
Silver, Nevada	13	13	×	·····		X	***************************************		**********	X
White, Antique	11	11	<u> </u>			x	3	<u> </u>	X	x
Yellow, Sunflower	52	52	,	(***************************************			<u> </u>	X	X
TWO-TONE (With Antique White Upper only)	Lower	Upper	j .	<u> </u>	P		· L		·	I
Blue, Mulsanne (Lower)	26	11	×			×	***************************************			X
Gold, Placer (Lower)	53	11			1				X	X
Green, Antique (Lower)	49	11	×)		X	X
Green, Lime (Lower)	43	11	×				,	ζ	x	X
Orange, Burnt (Lower)	62	11	×							X
Sandalwood (Lower)	61	11	x				1	(X	X

STRIPING COLOR APPLICATION CHART

→ The following striping colors are available on vehicles equipped with the Custom Exterior (ZJ2) or Rally Nova (YF1) options. Striping colors are automatically selected for compatibility to exterior paint or vinyl roof cover color applications. Vehicles ordered with the Rally Nova (YF1) option, without a vinyl roof cover, automatically receive black stripes on all exterior solid colors except Tuxedo Black.

In the event white stripes are desired on vehicles ordered with the Rally Nova option and a body color painted roof, in any color except black or white, white stripes may be specified by reflecting ordering code ZR8 in the special instruction area of the order form. This procedure does not apply to orders that specify the Custom Exterior option.

EXTERIOR COLOR	CC	DE	Painted Body Roof Calor			Vinyl Roof Cover					
<u> </u>			Custom Rally Exterior Nova			(Stripe colors automatically selected for compatibility)					
SOLID	Lower	Upper	Auto- matically Selected Stripe Color	Auto- matically Selected Stripe Color	Optional White Stripe Color* (Code ZR8)	Black Vinyl	White Vinyl	Blue Vinyl	Brown Vinyl	Green Vinyl	
Black, Tuxedo	19	19	White	White		White	White	White		White	
Blue, Mulsanne	26	26	White	Black	White	Black	White	Black			
Blue, Ascot	24	24	Black	Black	White	Black	White	Black			
Copper, Classic	67	67	White	Black	White	Black	White		Black		
Gold, Placer	53	53	Black	Black	White	Black	White			*******	
Green, Lime	43	43	Black	Black	White	Black	White			Black	
Green, Cottonwood	42	42	Black	Black	White	Black	White			Black	
Green, Antique	49	49	White	Black	White	Black	White			Black	
Orange, Burnt	62	62	Black	Black	White	Black	White		Black		
Red. Cranberry	75	75	White	Black	White	Black	White				
Rosewood Metallic	78	78	White	Black	White	Black	White		Black		
Sandalwood	61	61	Black	Black	White	Black	White		Black		
Silver, Nevada	13	13	Black	Black	White	Black	White	Black			
White, Antique	11	11	Black	Black		Black	Black	Black	Black	Black	
Yellow, Sunflower	52	52	Black	Black	White	Black	White				

TWO-TONE (With Antique White Upper only)	Lower	Upper			
Blue, Mulsanne (Lower)	26	11	White	White	
Gold, Placer (Lower)	53	11	White	White	
Green, Antique (Lower)	49	11	White	White	
Green, Lime (Lower)	43	11	White	White	
Orange, Burnt (Lower)	62	11	White	White	
Sandalwood (Lower)	61	11	White	White	

Available on Rally Nova with body color roof (except black or white) only. Insert code ZRS in special instruction area on order form.